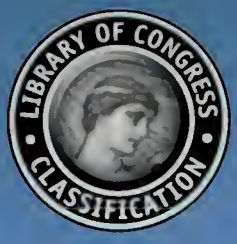
U–V

Military Science
Naval Science



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008

Library of Congress Classification Schedules

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

A	General Works
B-BJ	Philosophy. Psychology
BL, BM, BP, BQ	Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
BR-BX	Christianity. Bible
C	Auxiliary Sciences of History
D-DR	History (General) and History of Europe
DS-DX	History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
E-F	History: American (Western Hemisphere)
G	Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
H	Social Sciences
J	Political Science
K	Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
KB	Religious Law
KD	Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
KDZ, KG-KH	Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
KE	Law of Canada
KF	Law of the United States
KJ-KKZ	Law of Europe
KJV-KJW	Law of France
KK-KKC	Law of Germany
KL-KWX	Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
KZ	Law of Nations
K Tables	Form Division Tables for Law
L	Education
M	Music
N	Fine Arts
P-PA	Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
PB-PH	Modern European Languages
PJ-PK	Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
PL-PM	Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
PN	Literature (General)
PQ	French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
PR, PS, PZ	English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
PT	German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
P-PZ Tables	Language and Literature Tables
Q	Science
R	Medicine
S	Agriculture
T	Technology
U-V	Military Science. Naval Science
Z	Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

JY 22 '16

U–V

WITHDRAWN

Military Science
Naval Science

Library of Congress Classification
2008

Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to classes U-V through Weekly List 2008/16, dated April 16, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.
Library of Congress classification. U-V. Military science. Naval science / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office Library Services. — 2008 ed.
p. cm.
"This edition cumulates all additions and changes to classes U-V through Weekly List 2008/16, dated April 16, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification."
Includes index.
ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-1212-2
ISBN-10: 0-8444-1212-0
1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—Military art and science. 3. Classification—Books—Naval art and science. 4. Classification—Books—Navigation. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. II. Title. III. Title: Military science. IV. Title: Naval science.
Z696.U5U 2008 025.4'6355—dc22 2008017489

Copyright ©2008 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.
Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**.

PREFACE

The first edition of Class U, *Military Science*, was published in 1910, the second in 1928, the third in 1952, the fourth in 1974, and the fifth in 1992. The first edition of Class V, *Naval Science*, was published in 1910, the second in 1953, the third in 1974, and the fourth in 1993. A 1996 edition combined classes U and V into a single volume. This 2008 edition of U and V cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 1996 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>

Milicent Wewerka, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of classes U an V. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Thompson A. Yee, Acting Chief
Cataloging Policy and Support Office

April 2008

OUTLINE

Military Science (General) U

Armies: Organization, Distribution, Military Situation UA

Military Administration UB

Maintenance and Transportation UC

Infantry UD

Cavalry. Armor UE

Artillery UF

Military Engineering UG

Other Services UH

Naval Science (General) V

Navies: Organization, Distribution, Naval Situation VA

Naval Administration VB

Naval Maintenance VC

Naval Personnel VD

Marines VE

Naval Ordnance VF

Minor Services of Navies VG

Navigation. Merchant Marine VK

Naval Architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine Engingeering VM

TABLES

INDEX

U1-900	Military science (General)
U21-22.3	War. Philosophy. Military sociology
U27-43	History of military science
U45	Historiography
U56-59	Army clubs
U150-155	Military planning
U161-163	Strategy
U164-167.5	Tactics
U168	Logistics
U250-255	Maneuvers (combined arms)
U260	Joint operations. Combined operations
U261	Amphibious warfare
U262	Commando tactics
U263-264.5	Atomic warfare. Atomic weapons
U300-305	Artillery and rifle ranges
U310-310.2	War games
U320-325	Physical training of soldiers
U400-714	Military education and training
U750-773	Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
U799-897	History of arms and armor
UA10-997	Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
UA21-885	By region or country
UA910-915	Mobilization
UA920-925	Plans for attack and defense
UA926-929	Civil defense
UA929.5-929.95	War damage in industry. Industrial defense
UA940-945	Military communication
UA950-979	Routes of travel. Distances
UA985-997	Military geography
UB1-900	Military administration
UB160-165	Records, returns, muster rolls, etc.
UB170-175	Adjutant generals' offices
UB180-197	Civilian personnel departments
UB250-271	Intelligence
UB273-274	Sabotage
UB275-277	Psychological warfare. Propaganda
UB320-338	Enlistment, recruiting, etc.
UB340-345	Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
UB356-369.5	Provision for veterans
UB370-375	Military pensions, etc.
UB380-385	Soldiers' and sailors' homes

OUTLINE

	Military administration - Continued
UB407-409	Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers
UB410-415	Officers
UB416-419	Minorities, women, etc. in armed forces
UB420-425	Furloughs
UB440-449.5	Retired military personnel
UC10-780	Maintenance and transportation
UC20-258	Organization of the service. By region or country
UC260-267	Supplies and stores
UC270-360	Transportation
UC400-440	Barracks. Quarters. Camps
UC460-535	Clothing and equipment
UC540-585	Equipage. Field kits
UC600-695	Horses. Mules. Remount service
UC700-780	Subsistence
UD1-495	Infantry
UD157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UD320-325	Manual of arms
UD330-335	Firing. Military sharpshooting
UD340-345	Bayonet drill
UD380-425	Small arms. Swords, etc.
UD450-455	Mounted infantry
UD460-464	Mountain troops
UD470-475	Ski troops
UD480-485	Airborne troops. Parachute troops
UD490-495	Airmobile operations
UE1-500	Cavalry. Armor
	Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
UE144-145	Horse cavalry
UE147	Armored cavalry
UE157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UE420-425	Cavalry sword exercises
UE460-475	Horses
UF1-910	Artillery
UF157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UF400-405	Field artillery
UF450-455	Seacoast artillery
UF460-465	Siege artillery

	Artillery - Continued
UF470-475	Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
UF480-485	Garrison artillery
UF500-515	Weapons systems
UF520-537	Ordnance and small arms
UF540-545	Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
UF560-780	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
UF820-830	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
UF848-856	Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
UG1-620	Military engineering
UG160-302	Tactics and regulations
UG335	Bridges
UG340	Tunnels
UG360-390	Field engineering
UG400-442	Fortification
UG443-449	Attack and defense. Siege warfare
UG470-474	Military surveying, topography, and mapping
UG490	Land mines, etc.
UG500-565	Technical troops and other special corps
UG570-582	Military signaling
UG590-613.5	Military telegraphy and telephony
UG614-614.5	Military electric lighting
UG615-620	Military motor vehicles
UG622-1435	Air forces. Air warfare
UG633-635	By region or country
UG637-639	Education and training
UG640-645	Military aeronautical research
UG700-705	Tactics
UG730-735	Air defenses
UG760-765	Aerial reconnaissance
UG770-1045	Organization. Personnel management
UG1097	Air bases
UG1100-1435	Equipment and supplies
UG1500-1530	Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
UG1523-1525	By region or country
UH20-910	Other services
UH20-25	Chaplains
UH201-515	Medical and sanitary services
UH520-(560)	Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies

	Other services - Continued
UH600-629.5	Military hygiene and sanitation
UH700-705	Public relations. Press. War correspondents
UH750-769	Military social work. Social welfare services
UH800-910	Recreation and information services
V1-995	Naval science (General)
V25-55	History and antiquities of naval science
V66-69	Navy clubs
V160-165	Strategy
V167-178	Tactics
V200	Coast defense
V210-214.5	Submarine warfare
V390-395	Naval research
V396-396.5	Military oceanography
V399	Automation in the naval sciences
V400-695	Naval education
V720-743	Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
V750-995	War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
VA10-750	Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
VA49-395	United States
VA400-750	Other regions or countries
VB15-(955)	Naval administration
VB21-124	By region or country
VB170-187	Civil department
VB260-275	Enlisted personnel
VB307-309	Warrant officers
VB310-315	Officers
VB320-325	Minorities, women, etc. in navies
VC10-580	Naval maintenance
VC20-258	Organization of service
VC260-268	Supplies and stores
VC270-279	Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
VC280-345	Clothing and equipment
VC350-410	Subsistence. Provisioning
VC412-425	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
VD7-430	Naval personnel
VD21-124	By region or country
VD160-302	Drill regulations

	Naval personnel - Continued
VD330-335	Shooting
VD360-390	Small arms
VD400-405	Small boat service
VE7-500	Marines
VE23-124	By region or country
VE160-302	Drill regulations
VE330-335	Shooting
VE360-390	Small arms
VE420-425	Barracks, quarters, etc.
VE430-435	Training camps
VF1-580	Naval ordnance
VF21-124	By region or country
VF160-302	Ordnance instructions and drill books
VF310-315	Target practice
VF346-348	Naval weapons systems
VF350-375	Ordnance and arms (General)
VF390-510	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
VG20-2029	Minor services of navies
VG20-25	Chaplains
VG50-55	Coast guard and coast signal service
VG70-85	Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
VG90-95	Naval aviation
VG100-475	Medical service
VG500-505	Public relations. Press. War correspondents
VG2000-2005	Social work. Social welfare services
VG2020-2029	Recreation and information service
VK1-1661	Navigation. Merchant marine
VK15-124	History, conditions, etc.
VK321-369.8	Harbors. Ports
VK381-397	Signaling
VK401-529	Study and teaching
VK549-572	Science of navigation
VK573-587	Nautical instruments
VK588-597	Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
VK600-794	Tide and current tables
VK798-997	Sailing directions. Pilot guides
VK1000-1249	Lighthouse service
VK1250-1299	Shipwrecks and fires

OUTLINE

	Navigation. Merchant marine - Continued
VK1299.5-1299.6	Icebreaking operations
VK1300-1491	Saving of life and property
VK1500-1661	Pilots and pilotage
VM1-989	Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
VM15-124	History
VM165-276	Study and teaching
VM295-296	Contracts and specifications
VM298.5-301	Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
VM311-466	Special types of vessels
VM595-989	Marine engineering
VM975-989	Diving

Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country
9 United States
10.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
Collections. Collected works
14 Early through 1700
1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.
War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
General works
21 Through 1945
21.2 1946-
Military sociology
21.5 General works
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations
History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

History of military science -- Continued
27 General works
Ancient
29 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
Modern
39 General works
41 19th century
42 20th century
43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45 Historiography
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51 Collective
By region or country
United States
52 Collective
53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other regions or countries
54.A-Z Collective. By region or country, A-Z
55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country
56 United States
57.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By name, A-Z*
58 Great Britain
59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By place, A-Z*
General works
101 Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102 1789-
104 General special
105 Popular works
106 Juvenile works

108	Textbooks. By author
	Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
(109)	Addresses, essays, lectures
	see U19
	Soldiers' handbooks
110	General works
	By region or country
	United States
113	General works
113.5	Confederate States
114.A-.W	States, A-W
115.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120	General works
	By region or country
	United States
123	General works
123.5	Confederate States
124.A-.W	States, A-W
125.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Officers' handbooks
130	General works
	By region or country
	United States
133	General works
133.5	Confederate States
134.A-.W	States, A-W
135.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Handbooks for militia and volunteers
140	General works
	By region or country
	United States
143	General works
143.5	Confederate States
144.A-.W	States, A-W
145.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military planning
150	General works
	By region or country
	United States
153	General works
153.5	Confederate States
154.A-.W	States, A-W
155.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Strategy
	General works
161	Early through 1788

	Strategy
	General works -- Continued
162	1789-
162.6	Deterrence
163	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Tactics
	General works
164	Early through 1810
165	1811-
166	Study and teaching. Training
167	General special
167.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35	Advanced guard
167.5.A37	Airborne operations
167.5.C66	Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.D37	Deception
167.5.D4	Desert warfare
167.5.E35	Effects-based operations
167.5.E57	Envelopment
167.5.E58	Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6	Forest fighting
167.5.H3	Hand-to-hand fighting
	Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
167.5.I85	Island warfare
167.5.J8	Jungle warfare
167.5.L5	Lightning war
167.5.M3	Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6	Motorized units
167.5.N5	Night fighting
167.5.P6	Polar warfare
167.5.R34	Raids
167.5.S32	Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68	Stability operations
167.5.S7	Street fighting
	War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5	Winter warfare
168	Logistics
169	Drill manuals (all arms)
	Field service
170	General works
	By region or country
	United States
173	General works
173.5	Confederate States
174.A-.W	States, A-W
175.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Encampments

	Encampments -- Continued
180	General works
	By region or country
	United States
183	General works
183.5	Confederate States
184.A-.W	States, A-W
185.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190	General works
	By region or country
	United States
193	General works
193.5	Confederate States
194.A-.W	States, A-W
195.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
200	Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205	Stream crossing
	Cf. UC320+ Transportation
	Cf. UD317 Infantry
	Cf. UE320 Cavalry
	Cf. UF320 Artillery
	Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210	Skirmishing
215	Rearguard action
220	Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225	Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230	Riot duty
240	Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241	Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243	Prolonged war
	Maneuvers (combined arms)
250	General works
	By region or country
	United States
253	General works
253.5	Confederate States
254.A-.W	States, A-W
255.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
260	Joint operations. Combined operations
261	Amphibious warfare
	Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262	Commando tactics
263	Atomic warfare

Atomic weapons
Class here technical and administrative works
For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264 General works
United States
264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270 Peacekeeping forces
Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-.W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290 General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-.W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artillery and rifle ranges
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
303.5 Confederate States
304.A-.W States, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
War games. Kriegsspiel
Including use of model soldiers
310 General works
310.2 Computer war games

311 Military miniatures and models
Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+
Physical training of soldiers
320 General works
By region or country
United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military sports
327 General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Colors. Color guards
360 General works
By region or country
United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Garrison service
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Safety education and measures in armies
380 General works
By region or country
United States

	Safety education and measures in armies
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
383	General works
383.5	Confederate States
384.A-.W	States, A-W
385.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military research
390	General works
	By region or country
	United States
393	General works
393.5	General special
	Including human engineering
394.A-Z	Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military education and training
	History
400	General works
401	Ancient
402	Medieval
403	Modern
	General works
404	Through 1800
	1801-
405	General works
405.5	Juvenile works
	By region or country
	America
407	General works
	United States
408	General works
408.3	General special
	Including training, etc.
408.5	Examinations
	Including training, etc.
409.A-.W	States, A-W
	United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1)	Act of incorporation
	see KF7313-KF7313.55
	Administration
410.C3	Regulations
410.C4	General orders
410.C5	Conduct grades
410.C7	Circulars
410.C8	Memoranda
410.E1	Annual report of Superintendent

Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued

410.E3	Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4	Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45	Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5	General congressional documents. By date
410.E9	Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3	Commencement orations
410.F5	Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7	Other documents, reports, etc.
	Including semiofficial material
410.F8	Special days and events. By date
410.G3	Information for graduates
410.H2	Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
	Registers
410.H3	Official annual
410.H4	Other official. By date
	Nonofficial
410.H5	Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8	Other
410.J1	Student publications. Annuals, etc.
	Graduate publications
410.K1	Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3	Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7	Other
410.L1	General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5	Official works
410.L3	Illustrated works. Views
	Biography
	Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5	Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z	Individual, A-Z
410.N1	Class histories. By date
410.P1	Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Including how to get to West Point
	Examination papers
410.R1	General works
410.R3	Entrance examinations
412	National War College, Washington, D.C.
	Located at former site of Army War College
413	Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
	Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States -- Continued

415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.

420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.

428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7 Army Specialized Training Program

Military instruction in special colleges, etc.

429.A1 General works

429.A2-Z By name, A-Z

430.A-Z Private military schools. By name, A-Z
Under each:

	Official publications
.xA1-.xA4	*Serial*
.xA5-.xA7	*Nonserial*
.xA8-.xZ	*Other works. By author, A-Z*

Military instruction in public schools

435 General works

437.A-.W States, A-W

438.A-Z Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6 Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440 General works

442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445 General works

447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z States, A-Z

449.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450 General works

Military education and training
By region or country
America
Central America -- Continued

453.A-Z	Countries, A-Z
454.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455	General works
457.A-Z	Islands, A-Z
459.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465	General works
	Argentina
466	General works
467	General special
468.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Bolivia
469	General works
470	General special
471.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Brazil
472	General works
473	General special
474.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Chile
475	General works
476	General special
477.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Colombia
478	General works
479	General special
480.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Ecuador
481	General works
482	General special
483.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U4
	Guianas
484	Guyana
485	Suriname

Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Guianas -- Continued
486 French Guiana
487.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
490.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491 General works
492 General special
493.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
499.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
(518.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
(520.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration -- Continued
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3 Class histories, etc.
520.L1 General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1 General works
520.Q3 Entrance
520.Q5 Final
Courses
520.Q7 General works
520.Q9 Special
520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
525.C1 General works
525.C2 Standing orders
525.C3 Respecting admission
525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
525.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
525.H1 Official annual
525.H5 Other
Graduate publications

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Staff College, Camberley
Graduate publications -- Continued
525.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3 Class histories, etc.
525.L1 General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
525.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1 General works
525.Q3 Entrance
525.Q5 Final
Courses
525.Q7 General works
525.Q9 Special
525.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1 General works
530.C2 Standing orders
530.C3 Respecting admission
530.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3 Addresses to students (General)
530.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
530.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
530.H1 Official annual
530.H5 Other
Graduate publications
530.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3 Class histories, etc.
530.L1 General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
530.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1 General works
530.Q3 Entrance

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe
Examinations and reports -- Continued
530.Q5 Final
Courses
530.Q7 General works
530.Q9 Special
530.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1 General works
533.C2 Standing orders
533.C3 Respecting admission
533.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3 Addresses to students (General)
533.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
533.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
533.H1 Official annual
533.H5 Other
Graduate publications
533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3 Class histories, etc.
533.L1 General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
533.Q5 Final
Courses
533.Q7 General works
533.Q9 Special
533.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Ordnance College, Woolwich -- Continued
Administration
Regulations
535.C1 General works
535.C2 Standing orders
535.C3 Respecting admission
535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1 Official annual
535.H5 Other
Graduate publications
535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3 Class histories, etc.
535.L1 General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1 General works
535.Q3 Entrance
535.Q5 Final
Courses
535.Q7 General works
535.Q9 Special
535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Administration -- Continued
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
548.A-Z Private military schools. By place, A-Z
e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc.
Officers' Training Corps
Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Austria. Austria-Hungary -- Continued

554.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5
	Belgium
555	General works
556	Special periods
557.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
557.5	Examinations
558.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
559.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5
	Denmark
560	General works
561	Special periods
562.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
562.5	Examinations
563.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5
	France
565	General works
566	Special periods
567.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
567.5	Examinations
568.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5
	Germany Including West Germany
570	General works
571	Special periods
572.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
572.5	Examinations
573.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5
	East Germany
574.5	General works
574.51	Special periods
574.52.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
574.525	Examinations
574.53.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Greece

575	General works
576	Special periods
577.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
577.5	Examinations
578.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
579.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands

580	General works
581	Special periods
582.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
582.5	Examinations
583.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
584.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy

585	General works
586	Special periods
587.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
587.5	Examinations
588.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
589.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

590	General works
591	Special periods
592.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
592.5	Examinations
593.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
594.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

595	General works
596	Special periods
597.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
597.5	Examinations
598.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Soviet Union

600	General works
601	Special periods
602.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Soviet Union -- Continued

602.5	Examinations
603.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
604.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Spain
605	General works
606	Special periods
607.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
607.5	Examinations
608.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
609.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Sweden
610	General works
611	Special periods
612.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
612.5	Examinations
613.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
614.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Switzerland
615	General works
616	Special periods
617.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
617.5	Examinations
618.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
619.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Turkey
620	General works
621	Special periods
622.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
622.5	Examinations
623.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Balkan States
625	General works
626	Bulgaria
628	Romania
629	Yugoslavia
630.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
630.H9	Hungary

Military education and training
By region or country -- Continued
Asia

635	General works
	China
640	General works
641	Special periods
642.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
642.5	Examinations
643.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
644.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	India
645	General works
646	Special periods
647.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
647.5	Examinations
648.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
649.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Japan
650	General works
651	Special periods
652.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
652.5	Examinations
653.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
654.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
	Iran
655	General works
656	Special periods
657.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
657.5	Examinations
658.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
659.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5
660.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Africa
670	General works
	Egypt
680	General works
681	Special periods
682.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
682.5	Examinations
683.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
684.A-Z	Schools. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
704.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
New Zealand
705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
709.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Pacific islands
710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
714.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Nonmilitary education in armies
715 General works
By region or country
716 United States
717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747) Military observations on special wars
see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
750 General works
By period
Ancient
755 General works
757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
Medieval
760 General works
763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Modern

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
By period
Modern -- Continued
765 General works
766 American
767 English
768 French
769 German
770 Italian
771 Russian
772 Spanish
773 Other (not A-Z)
790 Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals
793 Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare
795 Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art
799 Periodicals. Societies
General works
800.A2 Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z 1801-
Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art
804.A1 General works
804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
By period
805 Ancient
Medieval
810 General works
813.A-Z Special, A-Z
e. g.
813.B5 Beowulf
815 Modern
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
By region or country
818 United States
Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued
819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
e.g.
819.M6 Mexico
819.5 Eurasia
820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
e.g.
820.S7 Spain
821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
822.A-Z Africa, A-Z
823 Australia
823.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825 Armor
Swords and daggers
850 General works
History
852 General works
853 Ancient
854 Medieval
855 Modern
856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Fencing
Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860 General works
Biography
862 Collective
863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
865 Military sword exercises
Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870 Broadsword exercises
871 Battle-axes. Maces
872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Ancient and medieval
873 General works
875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows
Modern

History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Modern -- Continued
Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
884 General works
By period
885 Early to 1700/1800
1700/1800-1860
886 General works
888 Gunflints
889 19th-20th centuries
897.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
900 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies

Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country.
For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Industrial mobilization for war and defense
For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
By region or country
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History

By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued

23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Army
Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A4-.A49 Annual reports of the Inspector General
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date
25 General works
25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
26.A2 General works
26.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z
27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z
e.g.
27.C2 Department of California
27.P5 Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3 Armies. By number and author
27.5 Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28 General works
29 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30 General works
31 Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32 General works
33 Batteries, etc. By number and author
34.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z
Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36 Rangers

By region or country
North America
United States
United States Army
Other special troops. By name, A-Z -- Continued
34.S64 Special Forces. Green Berets
Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans
37 General works
39.A-.W By state, A-W
Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
General works
42.A1-.A59 United States documents
42.A6 Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z Other works. By author
43.A-.W Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
45 Armed Forces women's reserves
Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
Cf. VA390.A+ United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve
Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region or state
50-59 Alabama (Table U1)
60-69 Alaska (Table U1)
70-79 Arizona (Table U1)
80-89 Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99 California (Table U1)
100-109 Colorado (Table U1)
110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)
Hawaii
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH
159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
Infantry
159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author

By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
Hawaii
Infantry -- Continued
159.4 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author
Artillery
159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)
Indian Territory see UA400+
180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)
New England
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH
329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
New England -- Continued
Infantry
329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author
Artillery
329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)

By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state -- Continued
540-549 Wyoming (Table U1)
560.A-Z Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
e.g.
565.W6 Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
Confederate States Army
580 General reports
e.g.
580.A3 Secretary's reports. By date
583 Special reports
e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange
585 Collections of general orders
Canada. British America
600 General works
600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
601.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
602.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
602.3 Latin America (General)
Mexico
603 General works
603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
605.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Central America
606 General works
606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
608.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
West Indies
609 General works
609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
South America
612 General works
612.5 South Atlantic Ocean
Argentina
613 General works
613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Bolivia
616 General works
616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
618.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Brazil
619 General works
619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
621.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Chile
622 General works
622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Colombia
625 General works
625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
627.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Ecuador
628 General works
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
631 Guyana
632 Suriname
633 French Guiana
Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
636.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Peru
637 General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
639.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Uruguay
640 General works
640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
642.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Venezuela
643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
645.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Europe
646 General works
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE). European Defense Community
646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe
Great Britain
647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers
British Army
649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards
Infantry
650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
652.A-Z Regiments. By name, A-Z
e.g.
652.C6 Coldstream Guards
653 Militia regiments. By number and author
653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
e.g.
653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters

By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
British Army -- Continued
Cavalry. Armor
654 General works
655 Troops. By number and author
656.A-Z Troops. By name, A-Z
e.g.
656.H8 Horse Guards
657 Militia. Yeomanry
657.3 Militia organizations. By number and author
657.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
e.g.
657.5.N7 Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)
Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
658.A1 General works
658.A5-Z Divisions, A-Z
e.g.
658.R5 Royal Field Artillery
658.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery
658.R7 Royal Horse Artillery
658.R8 Royal Malta Artillery
Militia artillery
658.5.A1 General works
658.5.A2-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
658.5.B5 Bermuda Militia Artillery
658.5.H7 Honorable Artillery Company
659.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z
e.g.
Highland regiments see UA664
659.M2 Maltese Corps
Royal marines see VE57
Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves
661 General works
Regiments and organizations
see UA653+
663 Welsh troops and militia
Including Wales and counties
For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
664 Scottish troops and militia
Including Scotland and counties
For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
British Army -- Continued
665 Irish troops and militia
Including Ireland and counties
For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
668 Colonial troops. Native troops
For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+
Austria. Austria-Hungary
Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary
670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
671 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
672 General works
Infantry
673.A1-.A5 Documents
673.A6-.Z4 General works
673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
674 Cavalry. Armor
675 Artillery
676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
677 Militia
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679 Colonial troops. Native troops
Belgium
680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
681 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
682 General works
Infantry
683.A1-.A5 Documents
683.A6-.Z4 General works
683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
684 Cavalry. Armor
685 Artillery
685 Artillery
686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
687 Militia
688.A-Z Local, A-Z
689 Colonial troops. Native troops
Denmark

By region or country
Europe
Denmark -- Continued
690 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
691 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
692 General works
Infantry
693.A1-.A5 Documents
693.A6-.Z4 General works
693.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
693.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
694 Cavalry. Armor
695 Artillery
696.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
697 Militia
698.A-Z Local, A-Z
699 Colonial troops. Native troops
France
For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.
700 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
701 General documents
Army
702 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service
702.3 General works
702.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
Infantry
703.A1-.A5 Documents
703.A6 General works
703.A7 Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author
Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins
703.C4 General works
703.C5 Battalions. By number and author
Infanterie légère d'Afrique
703.I6 General works
703.I7 Battalions. By number and author
703.I8 Irish regiments
703.L5 Légion étrangère
703.S35 Scottish regiments
703.S95 Swedish regiments

By region or country
Europe
France
Army
Infantry -- Continued

703.S97	Swiss regiments
	Tirailleurs indigènes
703.T4	General works
	Tirailleurs algériens
703.T45	General works
703.T5	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs marocains
703.T65	General works
703.T7	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs sénégalais
703.T725	General works
703.T73	Regiments. By number and author
	Tirailleurs tunisiens
703.T75	General works
703.T8	Regiments. By number and author
	Zouaves
703.Z5	General works
703.Z6	Regiments. By number and author
703.Z9A-.Z9Z	Other organizations. By name, A-Z e.g.
703.Z9R7	Royal danois
	Cavalry. Armor
704.A1-.A5	Documents
704.A6	General works
704.A8	Divisions. By number and author
	Chasseurs à cheval
704.C4	General works
704.C5	Regiments. By number and author
	Chasseurs d'Afrique
704.C6	General works
704.C7	Regiments. By number and author
	Cuirassiers
704.C8	General works
704.C9	Regiments. By number and author
	Dragons
704.D7	General works
704.D8	Regiments. By number and author
	Hussards
704.H8	General works
704.H9	Regiments. By number and author
	Spahis

By region or country
Europe
France
Army
Cavalry. Armor
Spahis -- Continued
704.S7 General works
704.S8 Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z
Artillery
705.A1-.A5 Documents
705.A6-.Z4 General works
705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
706.E52 Engineers
see UG71
706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)
706.G25 Garde nationale (1789-)
Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
Gendarmerie see UB820+
Infanterie de la marine
706.I6 General works
706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author
Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551
Territorial Army
707.A1-.A5 Documents
707.A6-.Z5 General works
707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
708.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
708.P3 Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.
Colonies and colonial troops
For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
709.A1-.A5 Documents
709.A6-Z General works
Germany
710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711 General reports

By region or country
Europe
Germany -- Continued
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712	General works
	Infantry
713.A1-.A5	Documents
713.A6-.Z4	General works
713.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
713.Z9A-Z	Organizations. By name
714	Cavalry. Armor
715	Artillery
716.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
717	Militia
718.A-Z	Local, A-Z
719	Colonial troops. Native troops
	East Germany
719.3	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
	Greece
720	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
721	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
722	General works
	Infantry
723.A1-.A5	Documents
723.A6-.Z4	General works
723.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z	Organizations. By name
724	Cavalry. Armor
725	Artillery
726.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
727	Militia
728.A-Z	Local, A-Z
729	Colonial troops. Native troops
	Netherlands
730	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
732	General works
	Infantry
733.A1-.A5	Documents
733.A6-.Z4	General works
733.Z6	Organizations. By number and author

By region or country
Europe
Netherlands
Army
Infantry -- Continued
733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
734 Cavalry. Armor
735 Artillery
736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
737 Militia
738.A-Z Local, A-Z
739 Colonial troops. Native troops
Italy
740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
742 General works
Infantry
743.A1-.A5 Documents
743.A6-.Z4 General works
743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
744 Cavalry. Armor
745 Artillery
746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
747 Militia
748.A-Z Local, A-Z
749 Colonial troops. Native troops
Vatican City
749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard
Norway
750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751 General works
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
752 General works
Infantry
753.A1-.A5 Documents
753.A6-.Z4 General works
753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
754 Cavalry. Armor
755 Artillery
756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia

By region or country
Europe
Norway
Army -- Continued
758.A-Z Local, A-Z
759 Colonial troops. Native troops
Portugal
760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
762 General works
Infantry
763.A1-.A5 Documents
763.A6-.Z4 General works
763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
764 Cavalry. Armor
765 Artillery
766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For former Soviet Republics, other than Russia see UA829.A+; UA853.A+
770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
772 General works
Infantry
773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska spet͡sial′nogo naznachenii͡a
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops
Spain
780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781 General reports

By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782	General works
	Infantry
783.A1-.A5	Documents
783.A6-.Z4	General works
783.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z	Organizations. By name
784	Cavalry. Armor
785	Artillery
786.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
787	Militia
788.A-Z	Local, A-Z
789	Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
792	General works
	Infantry
793.A1-.A5	Documents
793.A6-.Z4	General works
793.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-Z	Organizations. By name
794	Cavalry. Armor
795	Artillery
796.A-Z	Other special troops, A-Z
797	Militia
798.A-Z	Local, A-Z
799	Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801	General reports
	Army
	Including general organization, history, description, etc.
802	General works
	Infantry
803.A1-.A5	Documents
803.A6-.Z4	General works
803.Z6	Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z	Organizations. By name
804	Cavalry. Armor

By region or country
Europe
Switzerland
Army -- Continued
805 Artillery
806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
807 Militia
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
809 Colonial troops. Native troops
Turkey
810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
812 General works
Infantry
813.A1-.A5 Documents
813.A6-.Z4 General works
813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
814 Cavalry. Armor
815 Artillery
816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
817 Militia
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
819 Colonial troops. Native troops
Balkan States
820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
By region or country
824 Bulgaria
826 Romania
827 Yugoslavia
829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland
Asia
830 General works
832 Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
832.2 Central Asia
832.5 East Asia
832.7 South Asia
832.8 Southeast Asia
833 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)

By region or country
Asia -- Continued

833.5	Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
	China
835	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836	Reports, etc.
837	Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z	Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
	India
840	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841	Reports, etc.
842	Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z	Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
	Japan
845	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846	Reports, etc.
847	Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z	Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
854	Arab countries
854.8	Islamic countries
	Africa
855	General works
855.4	North Africa
855.5	Northeast Africa
855.55	Northwest Africa
855.6	Southern Africa
855.7	Sub-Saharan Africa
	South Africa
856	General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3	Reports, etc.
856.5	Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z	Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z	Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
856.9.C38	Cape of Good Hope
858	Algeria
859	Cameroon
859.3	Chad
860	Ethiopia
860.5	Kenya
861	Mozambique
861.3	Nigeria

By region or country
Africa -- Continued
861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
862 Spanish Sahara
862.5 Sudan
863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
864 Zambia
865 Egypt
866 Liberia
867 Morocco
867.5 Tunisia
868 Libya
869.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871 Reports, etc.
872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z
New Zealand
874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4 Reports, etc.
874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z
Pacific islands
875 General works
876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Hawaii see UA159.1+
Arctic regions
880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885 Southern Hemisphere
Mobilization
910 General works
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Demobilization
917.A2 General works
917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Plans for attack and defense
920 General works
By region or country
United States
923 General works

Plans for attack and defense
By region or country
United States -- Continued
924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
926.5 General special
Including psychological aspects
By region or country
United States
927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic
929.5 General works
By region or country
United States
929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
929.95.M5 Mineral industries
929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
By industry, A-Z -- Continued
929.95.R3 Railroads
929.95.T4 Telecommunication
929.95.T5 Textile industry
929.95.T7 Transportation
929.95.W3 Waterworks
930 Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
Cf. UC270+ Transportation
Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service
940 General works
By region or country
United States
943 General works
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Routes of travel. Distances
950 General works
By region or country
United States
953 General works
954.A-.W By state, A-W
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Roads. Highways
960 General works
By region or country
United States
963 General works
964.A-.W By state, A-W
965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railways see UC310+
Waterways. Rivers. Canals
970 General works
By region or country
United States
973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
979 Other (not A-Z)

980 Telegraphic connections
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
Military geography
Cf. UG470+ Military topography
985 Periodicals. Societies
990 General works
By region or country
993 United States
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
995.A6 Alps
Europe see UA990
997 Preservation of charts, etc.

UB

Military administration
Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1 Periodicals. Societies
15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
147 Military service as a profession
148 Mercenary troops
Interior administration
Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
154.A-.W By state, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
Including filing systems
Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160 General works
By region or country
United States
163 General works
164.A-.W By state, A-W
165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170 General works
By region or country
United States
173 General works
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180 General works
Civil employees
190 General works
By region or country
United States
193 General works
194.A-.W By state, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civilian personnel departments
Civil employees -- Continued
197 Examinations
200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210 Command of troops. Leadership
212 Command and control systems
Including C2, C3, and C3I
For Naval command and control systems see VB212
Cf. UA940+ Military communications
Staffs of armies
220 General works
By region or country
United States
223 General works
224.A-.W By state, A-W
225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230 General works
By region or country
United States
233 General works
234.A-.W By state, A-W
235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Inspections. Inspectors
240 General works
By region or country
United States
243 General works
244.A-.W By state, A-W
245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for defense information
246 General works
By region or country
247 United States
248.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249.A2 General works
249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence
250 General works
251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Electronic data processing of intelligence
255 General works
256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Intelligence -- Continued
260 Attachés
265 Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270 General works
270.5 Juvenile works
271.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Individual spies, A-Z*
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9 General works
271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage
273 General works
274 Equipment
Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275 General works
By region or country
276 United States
277.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
284.A-.W By state, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
290 Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320 General works
321 International relations
By region or country
United States
Documents
323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45 Special events
323.A4 Brownsville affray
323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, dicharge, etc.
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-.W By state, A-W
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
336 Mental examination of recruits
337 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338 Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340 General works
Conscientious objectors
341 General works
342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
By region or country
United States
343 General works
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W By state, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
Cf. U400+ Military education
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.
356 General works
By region or country
United States
357 General works
Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Official publications
357.52 Serial
357.53 Nonserial
357.56 Other works

Provision for veterans
Employment, education, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
358.A-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
358.H3 Hawaii
359.A-Z Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5 Philippines
359.P8 Puerto Rico
Rehabilitation of the disabled
360 General works
By region or country
United States
363 General works
364.A-.W By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z By occupation, A-Z
Medical care
368 General works
By region or country
369 United States
369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W By state, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380 General works
By region or country
United States
382 General works
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration
383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States
National Home -- Continued
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.S7 Southern, Hampton, Va.
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
407 General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, a-Z

Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Documents
412.A1-.A2 Serial
412.A4 Special. By date
412.A5-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
412.W8 Wood, Leonard
413 General works
414 Militia and volunteers
414.5 Confederate States
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416 General works
By region or country
United States
417 General works
418.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47 African Americans
418.A74 Asian Americans
(418.B69) Boys
see UB418.C45
418.C45 Children. Boys
418.G38 Gays
418.H57 Hispanic Americans
Indians see E98.M5
418.N46 Neopagans
418.T72 Transgender people
418.W65 Women
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc. -- Continued
430 General works
By region or country
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433 General works
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W By state, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Retired military personnel
Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440 General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443 General works
444.A-.W By state, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical care
448 General works
By region or country
449 United States
449.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736) Military law (General)
see class K
(770-775) Civil law relating to the military
see class K
(780-789) Military crimes and offenses
see class K
(790-795) Military discipline
see class K
Prisons and prisoners
Including prisoners of war
800 General works
By region or country
803 United States
Cf. KF7675 Law of the United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(810-815) Corporal punishment. Flogging
see class K
Military police. Gendarmes
820 General works
825.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Martial law
see class K

(830-835)	Provost marshals see class K
(840-845)	Judiciary. Administration of military justice see class K
(850-857)	Courts-martial see class K
(860-867)	Courts of inquiry see class K
(870-875)	Military commissions see class K
(880)	Courts of honor. Dueling see class K
(890)	Procedure. Appeals see class K
(900)	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) see class K

Maintenance and transportation
10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
20 General works
23 By period
e.g. 1861-1865
For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations
(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
see KF7335.Q2
32 Manuals
33 Special reports
34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
45 Construction Division
Military construction operations
46 General works. Armed Forces
Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
47 Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50 General works
51.A-.W By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61 General works
62.A-.W By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department
Pay, allowances, etc.

Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
Paymaster's Department
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
74.A1-.A4 Documents
74.A4 Special. By date
74.A5-Z General works
75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80 General works
81.A-.W By state, A-W
Confederate States
85 Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86 Supplies and transports
87 Pay and allowances
88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90 Supply and transportation departments
91 Pay and allowances
92 Militia
93.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
94-97 Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
98 General works
99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104 General works
105.A-Z By island, A-Z
South America
106 General works
107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
119-122 Chile (Table U3)
123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
131 Guyanas
132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133 French Guiana
139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146 Peru (Table U3)
147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)

Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe

158 General works
164-167 Austria (Table U3)
168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
176-179 France (Table U3)
180-183 Germany (Table U3)
Including West Germany

183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191 Greece (Table U3)
192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199 Italy (Table U3)
200-203 Norway (Table U3)
204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
208-211 Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215 Spain (Table U3)
216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227 Turkey (Table U3)
Balkan States

228 Bulgaria
230 Romania
231 Yugoslavia
233.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan
245.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247 General works
250 Egypt
253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255 General works
255.2 Pay and allowances
256.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
256.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

257 General works

Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Pacific islands -- Continued
258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
260 General works
By region or country
United States
263 General works
264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
267 Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
270 General works
By region or country
United States
273 General works
Confederate States see UC86
274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
277 Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
Confederate States see UC86
284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.
290 General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
Confederate States see UC86
294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains

Transportation
Pack trains -- Continued
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
Confederate States see UC86
304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroads
310 General works
By region or country
United States
313 General works
Confederate States see UC86
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
320 General works
By region or country
United States
323 General works
Confederate States see UC86
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air transportation
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
Confederate States see UC86
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
340 General works
By region or country
United States
343 General works
Confederate States see UC86
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Transportation
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
By region or country -- Continued
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
347 Motorcycles
349 Coolies
350 Camels, elephants, etc.
355 Dogs
Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
360 Skates, snowshoes, etc.
Barracks. Quarters. Camps
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
Confederate States see UC86
404.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Billeting
415 House furnishings, etc.
420 Fuel, light, etc.
425 Fires and fire prevention
430 Sewers. Latrines
440 Laundries. Laundering
Clothing and equipment
460 General works
By region or country
United States
463 General works
Confederate States see UC86
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
480 General works
By region or country
United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
487 Buttons
487.5 Shoulder straps
488 Belts and belt buckles
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
490 General works
By region or country

Clothing and equipment
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
By region or country -- Continued
United States
493 General works
Confederate States see UC86
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headgear
500 General works
By region or country
United States
503 General works
Confederate States see UC86
504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
510 Tailors. Tailoring
Equipment
520 General works
By region or country
United States
523 General works
Confederate States see UC86
524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
529.A-Z Special, A-Z
529.C2 Canteens
529.C4 Clothing cases
529.H64 Holsters
529.K6 Knapsacks
529.L8 Luggage
Badges, insignia, etc.
Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
Confederate States see UC86
534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
540 General works
By region or country
United States
543 General works
Confederate States see UC86
544.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits
By region or country -- Continued
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bedding. Field bunks
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
Confederate States see UC86
554.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tentage
570 General works
By region or country
United States
573 General works
Confederate States see UC86
574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tent drills
580 General works
By region or country
United States
583 General works
Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Standards. Colors. Flags
Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590 General works
By region or country
United States
593 General works
Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
Cf. UF370 Artillery
600 General works
By region or country
United States
603 General works
603.5 Confederate States
604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
610 Officers' horses

Horses. Mules. Remount service -- Continued
620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
Farriery
Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630 General works
By region or country
United States
633 General works
633.5 Confederate States
634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Horseshoeing
Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650 General works
By region or country
United States
653 General works
653.5 Confederate States
654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Forage
660 General works
By region or country
United States
663 General works
663.5 Confederate States
664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
667 Saddlery
670 Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
General, and railway
680 General works
By region or country
United States
683 General works
683.5 Confederate States
684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
Transportation for horses
General, and railway
By region or country
United States -- Continued
685.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
On ships
690 General works
By region or country
United States
693 General works
693.5 Confederate States
694.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subsistence
Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700 General works
By region or country
United States
703 General works
703.5 Confederate States
704.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rations
710 General works
By region or country
United States
713 General works
713.5 Confederate States
714.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720 General works
By region or country
United States
723 General works
723.5 Confederate States
724.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bakeries. Field ovens
730 General works
By region or country
United States
733 General works
733.5 Confederate States
734.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Subsistence
Bakeries. Field ovens
By region or country -- Continued
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
740 General works
By region or country
United States
743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Post exchanges. Canteens
750 General works
By region or country
United States
753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
760 Refrigerators
770 Slaughterhouses
780 Water supply

Infantry
Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UD0
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
Manuals
Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Norway -- Continued
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia
Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310 General works
By region or country
United States
313 General works
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320 General works
By region or country
United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

	Bayonet drill
340	General works
	By region or country
	United States
343	General works
343.5	Confederate States
344.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Equipment
370	General works
	By region or country
	United States
373	General works
373.5	Confederate States
374.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Small arms
	Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
	Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
380	General works
382	Small arms inspection
	By region or country
	United States
383	General works
383.5	Confederate States
384.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ammunition see UF700
	Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
390	General works
394	Sniper rifles
395.A-Z	Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16	Ak-47
395.A75	Arisaka Type 99 rifle
395.B23	Bagladeriffel
395.B3	Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.E8	Espingole
395.F16	FAL automatic rifle
395.G4	Garand
395.K9	Krag
395.M17	M1 carbine
395.M19	M14
395.M2	M-16
395.M24	M24 sniper weapon system
395.M3	Mauser
395.M67	Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45	Remington-Lee

	Small arms
	Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
	Special, A-Z -- Continued
395.R57	Rock Island
395.R6	Ross rifle
395.R9	Rytterkarabin
395.S3	Sharps
395.S37	Simonov carbine
395.S5	Snider
395.S8	Springfield
395.U6	United States magazine rifle
395.W3	Ward-Burton
395.W33	Warner carbines
395.W7	Winchester
396	Shotguns
400	Bayonets
	Pistols. Revolvers
410	General works
	By region or country
	United States
413	General works
413.5	Confederate States
414.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Swords, sabers, etc.
420	General works
	By region or country
	United States
423	General works
423.5	Confederate States
424.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
430	Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
	For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
	Cf. UA13 General militia organization
	Field service
440	General works
	By region or country
	United States
443	General works
443.5	Confederate States
444.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Mounted infantry
450	General works
	By region or country

Mounted infantry
By region or country -- Continued
United States
453 General works
453.5 Confederate States
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460 General works
By region or country
United States
463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ski troops
470 General works
By region or country
United States
473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airborne troops. Parachute troops
For transportation by air see UC330+
480 General works
By region or country
United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airmobile operations
490 General works
By region or country
United States
493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0
Horse cavalry
General works
UE 144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia

	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	China -- Continued
273.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	India
274	General works
275	Militia
276.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Japan
277	General works
278	Militia
279.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Militia
288.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Militia
297.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
320	Stream crossing
350	Cavalry outposts
360	Cavalry reconnaissance
	Field service
370	General works
	By region or country
	United States
373	General works
373.5	Confederate States
374.A-.W	States, A-W
375.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Firing instructions
400	General works
	By region or country
	United States
403	General works
403.5	Confederate States
404.A-.W	States, A-W

	Firing instructions
	By region or country
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Cavalry sword exercises
	Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420	General works
	By region or country
	United States
423	General works
423.5	Confederate States
424.A-.W	States, A-W
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Training camps
430	General works
	By region or country
	United States
433	General works
433.5	Confederate States
434.A-.W	States, A-W
435.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Equipment. Uniforms
440	General works
	By region or country
	United States
443	General works
443.5	Confederate States
444.A-.W	States, A-W
445.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Horses
	Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460	General works
	Equitation. Training
470	General works
	By region or country
	United States
473	General works
473.5	Confederate States
474.A-.W	States, A-W
475.A-.W	Other regions or countries, A-Z
490	Cavalry pioneer service
500	Camelry. Camel troops
	Cf. UF420 Camel batteries

	Artillery
	Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
	For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1	Periodicals. Societies
	Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1	General works
6.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
7	Collections. Collected works
9	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
10	Organization (General)
15	History (General)
	Including situation in several countries
21-124	By region or country (Table U2)
	Add country number in table to UF0
(130-135)	Laws relating to ordnance departments
	see class K
	General works
144	Early through 1800
145	1801-
148	Problems, exercises, etc.
	Manuals
150	General works
	By region or country
	United States
153	General works
153.5	Confederate States
154.A-.W	States, A-W
155.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
157	General works
	By region or country
	United States
160	General works
160.5	Confederate States
161	United States militia
161.5	G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Canada
163	General works
164	Militia
164.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Mexico
166	General works
167	Militia
168.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Central America
169	General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Central America -- Continued
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Greece
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia

	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	China -- Continued
273.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	India
274	General works
275	Militia
276.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Japan
277	General works
278	Militia
279.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Militia
288.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Militia
297.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
320	Stream crossing
	Target practice
340	General works
	By region or country
	United States
343	General works
343.5	Confederate States
344.A-.W	States, A-W
345.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Field service
350	General works
	By region or country
	United States
353	General works
353.5	Confederate States
354.A-.W	States, A-W
355.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

356 Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
Equipment, harness, etc
360 General works
By region or country
United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
370 Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
380 General works
By region or country
United States
383 General works
383.5 Confederate States
384.A-.W States, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
390 Motor transportation
Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W States, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
420 Camel batteries
430 Elephant batteries
Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains
440 General works
By region or country
United States
443 General works
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-.W States, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Seacoast artillery
450 General works

	Seacoast artillery -- Continued
	By region or country
	United States
	Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453	General works
453.5	Confederate States
454.A-.W	States, A-W
455.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Siege artillery
460	General works
	By region or country
	United States
463	General works
463.5	Confederate States
464.A-.W	States, A-W
465.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470	General works
	By region or country
	United States
473	General works
473.5	Confederate States
474.A-.W	States, A-W
475.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480	General works
	By region or country
	United States
483	General works
483.5	Confederate States
484.A-.W	States, A-W
485.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Railway artillery
490	General works
	By region or country
	United States
493	General works
493.5	Confederate States
494.A-.W	States, A-W
495.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Weapons systems
500	General works
	By region or country
	United States
503	General works
503.5	Confederate States

	Weapons systems
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
504.A-.W	States, A-W
505.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Precision guided munitions
510	General works
	By region or country
	United States
513	General works
514.A-.W	States, A-W
515.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ordnance and small arms
	Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
520	General works
	By region or country
	United States
523	General works
523.5	Confederate States
524.A-.W	States, A-W
525.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Research
526	General works
	By region or country
526.3	United States
526.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
527	Study and teaching
	Manufacture
	Including reports of ordnance factories
530	General works
	By region or country
	United States
533	General works
533.5	Confederate States
534.A-.W	States, A-W
535.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z	By manufacturer, A-Z
	Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540	General works
	By region or country
	United States
543.A3	General works
543.A4-Z	Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5	Confederate States
544.A-.W	States, A-W
545.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
553.5 Confederate States
554.A-.W States, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
560 General works
561 General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks
563.A4 By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5 By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6 By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
563.A7-.A8 By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6
563.A7 Coast guns
563.A75 Mortars
563.A76 Railway gun matériel
563.A77 Trench warfare matériel
563.A8 Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z General works
565.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks
565.G7 By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued
565.G72 By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)
Machine guns
620.A2 General works
620.A3-Z Special types, A-Z
620.B6 Browning
620.C6 Colt
620.D4 Degtiarev
620.G2 Gardner and Nordenfelt
620.G6 Goriunov
620.H8 Hotchkiss
620.L5 Lewis
620.M4 Maxim
620.M6 MG-34
620.M7 Mitrailleuse
620.N8 Nordenfelt
620.O92 Owen
620.R45 Reising
620.S8 Sten machine carbines
620.T5 Thompson
620.U6 United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)
620.U9 Uzi
620.V4 Vickers
625 Antiaircraft guns
Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628 Antitank weapons
630 Other types of guns (not A-Z)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-.W States, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
	Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued
650	Disappearing gun carriages
652	Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655	Railway gun cars
	For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
	For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656	Recoilless rifles
660	Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
	Firing instructions
670	General works
	By region or country
	United States
673	General works
673.5	Confederate States
674.A-.W	States, A-W
675.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
700	Ammunition
	Cartridges
740	General works
	By region or country
	United States
743	General works
743.5	Confederate States
744.A-.W	States, A-W
745.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Projectiles
750	General works
	By region or country
	United States
753	General works
753.5	Confederate States
754.A-.W	States, A-W
755.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
760	Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765	Grenades. Grenade launchers
767	Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770	Bullets
780	Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
	Gunnery
800	General works
805	Aerial observations and artillery
810	Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
820	General works
823	Interior ballistics
825	Exterior ballistics

	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles -- Continued
830.A-Z	Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4	Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5	Clepsydra
830.G9	Gyroscopic instruments
840	Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845	Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
	Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848	General works
849	Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
	Range finders
850.A2	General works
850.A3-Z	Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9	Azimuth instrument
850.D4	Depression range finder
850.L4	Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2	Marindin range finder
850.M5	Mekometer
850.N8	Nolan range finder
850.R6	Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7	Roksandié range finder
850.S6	Sound ranging instruments
850.T4	Telemeter
850.W3	Watkin range finder
850.W5	Weldon range finder
853	Position finders
854	Sights for firearms
855	Telescopic sights
856.A-Z	Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857	Range tables
	Military explosives and pyrotechnics
	Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860	General works
870	Explosions, force of powders, etc.
	Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880	Rockets
	Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890	Ordnance tests
	Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
	Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
	Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900	Resistance to projectiles
910	Bulletproof clothing and materials

	Military engineering	
1	Periodicals. Societies	
5	Congresses	
	Museums. Exhibitions	
6.A1	General works	
6.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	Under each country:	
	.x	*General works*
	.x2A-.x2Z	*Special. By city, A-Z*
7	Collections. Collected works	
15	History	
	Including history of several countries	
21-124	By region or country	
21	America	
	North America	
22	General works	
	United States	
23	General works	
23.5	Confederate States	
24.A-.W	By state, A-W	
25	Regiments of United States Army. By number	
	Canada	
26.A-.Z5	General works	
26.Z6	Individual regiments. By number	
27.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z	
27.5	Latin America (General)	
	Mexico	
28.A-.Z5	General works	
28.Z6	Individual regiments. By number	
29.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z	
	Central America	
30	General works	
31.A-Z	By country, A-Z	
	West Indies	
32	General works	
33.A-Z	By country or island, A-Z	
	South America	
34	General works	
	Argentina	
36.A-.Z5	General works	
36.Z6	Individual regiments. By number	
37.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z	
	Bolivia	
38.A-.Z5	General works	
38.Z6	Individual regiments. By number	
39.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z	
	Brazil	

By region or country
South America
Brazil -- Continued

41.A-.Z5	General works
41.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

43.A-.Z5	General works
43.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

45.A-.Z5	General works
45.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-.Z5	General works
47.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49	General works
49.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50	French Guiana

51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela

Europe

55	General works

Great Britain

57	General works
58	Special periods. By date
59	England and Wales
61	Scotland
63	Northern Ireland
64.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-.Z5	General works
65.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-.Z5	General works
67.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-.Z5	General works
69.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
France
71.A-.Z5 General works
71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73.A-.Z5 General works
73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75.A-.Z5 General works
75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77.A-.Z5 General works
77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
79.A-.Z5 General works
79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
81.A-.Z5 General works
81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
83.A-.Z5 General works
83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
85.A-.Z5 General works
85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87.A-.Z5 General works
87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89.A-.Z5 General works
89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland

By region or country
Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
91.A-.Z5 General works
91.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see UG111+
95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101.A-.Z5 General works
101.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103.A-.Z5 General works
103.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105.A-.Z5 General works
105.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107.A-.Z5 General works
107.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109.A-.Z5 General works
109.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
111.A-.Z5 General works
111.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117.A-.Z5 General works
117.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
119.A-116.Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121.A-.Z5 General works
121.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5 New Zealand

By region or country -- Continued
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
127 Collective
For biography by region or country see UG21+
128.A-Z Individual, A-Z
(130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
see class K
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
Manuals
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
156 Addresses, essays, lectures
157 Study and teaching
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Milita
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Militia

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe
Norway -- Continued
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia

	Tactics and regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Militia
288.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Militia
297.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group or islands, A-Z
	Maneuvers
320	General works
	By region or country
323	United States
325.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
330	Roads
335	Bridges. Stream crossing
	Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
	Cf. UC320+ Transportation
	Cf. UD317 Infantry
	Cf. UE320 Cavalry
	Cf. UF320 Artillery
340	Tunnels
343	Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345	Railroads. Armored trains
350	Hydraulic engineering
	Including dams, canals, harbors, etcs.
	Field engineering
360	General works
365	Castrametation. Camp-making
370	Demolitions
375	Obstacles
380	Intrenching tools
385	Ferrying

Field engineering -- Continued
390 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
Fortification
General works
400 Early through 1800
401 1801-
403 Field fortification
Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
Permanent fortification
405 General works
405.15 Bunkers
405.2 City walls
Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including wire entanglements
Iron and steel for land defenses
Including testing
408 General works
409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
409.G8 Gruson's
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
United States
410 General works
411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
412.K4 Key West
412.N3 Narragansett Bay
412.N5 New York (N.Y.)
412.P3 Panama Canal
412.S42 San Pedro (Calif.)
Other regions or countries
Canada
413 General works
414.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z By place, A-Z
Mexico
416 General works
417.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z By place, A-Z
Central America
419 General works
420.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z By place, A-Z
West Indies

Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
Other regions or countries
West Indies -- Continued
422 General works
423.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
South America
425 General works
426.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
427.A-Z By place, A-Z
Europe
428 General works
429.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
430.A-Z By place, A-Z
Asia
431 General works
432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
433.A-Z By place, A-Z
Africa
434 General works
435.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
436.A-Z By place, A-Z
Australia
437 General works
438.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439.A-Z By place, A-Z
New Zealand
439.1 General works
439.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439.3.A-Z By place, A-Z
Pacific islands
440 General works
441.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
442.A-Z By place, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
General works
443 Early through 1788
444 1789-
446 Trenches and trench warfare
Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447 General works
447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
447.5.M8 Mustard gas

Attack and defense. Siege warfare
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
Special gases, A-Z -- Continued
447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
For coast defenses by place see UG410+
449 Camouflage
Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
Military geology
465 General works
Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology
Military surveying, topography, and mapping
Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
Cf. GA151 Map reading
Cf. TA501+ General surveying
Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470 General works
By region or country
472 United States
e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence

480 Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG560+ Electricians
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482 Military use of telemeter
485 Military use of electronics
486 Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying. Mine sweeping
Technical troops and other special corps
Technical troops
Including military artificers
500 General works
By region or country
United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sappers. Bridge troops
510 General works
By region or country
United States
513 General works
514.A-.W By state, A-W
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroad troops
Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
520 General works
By region or country
United States
523 General works
524.A-.W By state, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pioneer troops
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued
Mining and torpedo troops
Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians
Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
560 General works
By region or country
United States
563 General works
564.A-.W By state, A-W
565.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military signaling
Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
570 General works
By region or country
United States
573 General works
574.A-.W By state, A-W
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
580 General works on military signaling
582.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
582.D6 Disc signaling
582.H2 Hand signaling
582.H4 Heligraph
582.P4 Panel signaling
582.S4 Semaphores
582.S68 Sound signaling
582.V5 Visual signaling
Military telegraphy and telephony
Including general telecommunication and wiring
Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
590 General works
By region or country
United States
593 General works
594.A-.W By state, A-W
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
600 General works

Military telegraphy and telephony
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued
By region or country
United States
603 General works
604.A-.W By state, A-W
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
607 Submarine cables
Military telephony
610 General works
By region or country
610.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radio
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
611 General works
By region or country
611.3 United States
611.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radar
Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
612 General works
By region or country
612.3 United States
612.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
613 General works
By region or country
613.3 United States
613.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
Including searchlights
614 General works
By region or country
614.3 United States
614.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
For motor transportation see UC340+
615 General works
By region or country
United States
618 General works
619.A-.W By state, A-W
620.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
622 Periodicals. Societies
623 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
623.3.A1 General works
623.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
624 Collected works (nonserial)
History
For specific wars, see classes D-F
625 General works
By country see UG633+
Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
626 Collective
626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
627 Addresses, essays, lectures
628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
630 General works
631 Juvenile works
632 General special
Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions
632.2 General works
632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
632.4 General works
United States
632.43 General works
632.44.A-.W By state, A-W
632.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
By region or country
United States
633 General works
633.2 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
634.A-.W By state, A-W
Air bases and airfields

By region or country
United States
Air bases and airfields -- Continued
634.49 General works
634.5.A-Z Special. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z*
Education and training
Including flight training
Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics
637 General works
By region or country
United States
638 General works
638.3.A-.W By state, A-W
United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.
(638.5.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration
638.5.C3 Regulations
638.5.C4 General orders
638.5.C5 Conduct grades
638.5.C7 Circulars
638.5.C8 Memoranda
638.5.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5 General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3 Commencement orations
638.5.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8 Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3 Information for graduates
638.5.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
Registers
638.5.H3 Official annual
638.5.H4 Other official. By date
Nonofficial
638.5.H5 Cullum's register
638.5.H7-.H8 Other

	Education and training
	By region or country
	United States
	United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. -- Continued
638.5.J1	Student publications. Annuals, etc.
	Graduate publications
638.5.K1	Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3	Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-.K7	Other
	General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-.L1A5	Official works
638.5.L3	Illustrated works. Views
	Biography
	Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5	Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z	Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1	Class histories. By date
638.5.P1	Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
	Examination papers
638.5.R1	General works
638.5.R3	Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z	Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8	Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
639.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x — *General works*
	.x2A-.x2Z — *Individual schools. By place, A-Z*
	Military aeronautical research
640	General works
	By region or country
	United States
643	General works
643.5.A-.W	By state, A-W
644.A-Z	Individual establishments. By place, A-Z
645.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Drill regulations
	Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670	General works
	By region or country
	United States
673	General works
674.A-.W	By state, A-W
675.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics
Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
700 General works
By region or country
United States
703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air defenses
Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
730 General works
By region or country
United States
733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ballistic missile defenses
Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
740 General works
By region or country
United States
743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerial reconnaissance
For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
760 General works
By region or country
United States
763 General works
764.A-.W By state, A-W
765.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770 General works
By region or country
United States
773 General works
774.A-.W By state, A-W
775.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790 General works
By region or country

Organization. Personnel management
Officers
By region or country -- Continued
United States
793 General works
794.A-.W By state, A-W
795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820 General works
By region or country
United States
823 General works
824.A-.W By state, A-W
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830 General works
United States
833 General works
834.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850 General works
By region or country
United States
853 General works
854.A-.W By state, A-W
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880 General works
By region or country
United States
883 General works
884.A-.W By state, A-W
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910 General works
By region or country
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940 General works
By region or country
United States
943 General works

Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970 General works
By region or country
United States
973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976 General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977 General works
978.A-.W By state, A-W
979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980 General works
By region or country
United States
983 General works
984.A-.W By state, A-W
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990 General works
By region or country
United States
993 General works
994.A-.W By state, A-W
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000 General works
By region or country
United States
1003 General works
1004.A-.W By state, A-W
1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010 General works
By region or country
United States

Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1013 General works
1014.A-.W By state, A-W
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020 General works
By region or country
United States
1023 General works
1024.A-.W By state, A-W
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040 General works
By region or country
United States
1043 General works
1044.A-.W By state, A-W
1045.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097 General works
By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100 General works
By region or country
United States
1103 General works
1104.A-.W By state, A-W
1105.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120 General works
By region or country
United States
1123 General works
1124.A-.W By state, A-W
1125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130 General works
By region or country
United States
1133 General works
1134.A-.W By state, A-W
1135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.

Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued
1140 General works
By region or country
United States
1143 General works
1144.A-.W By state, A-W
1145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
1160 General works
By region or country
United States
1163 General works
1164.A-.W By state, A-W
1165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
1170 General works
By region or country
United States
1173 General works
1174.A-.W By state, A-W
1175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
1180 General works
By region or country
United States
1183 General works
1184.A-.W By state, A-W
1185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
1200 General works
By region or country
United States
1203 General works
1204.A-.W By state, A-W
1205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
1220 General works
By region or country
United States
1223 General works
1224.A-.W By state, A-W
1225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters

Equipment and supplies
Operational
Helicopters -- Continued
1230 General works
1232.A-Z By type, A-Z
1232.A88 Attack helicopters
1232.O28 Observation helicopters
1232.S43 Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72 Transport helicopters
By region or country
United States
1233 General works
1234.A-.W By state, A-W
1235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
1240 General works
1242.A-Z By type, A-Z
1242.A19 Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25 Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27 Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28 Attack planes
Including dive bombers
1242.B6 Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7 Drone aircraft
1242.E43 Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5 Fighter planes
1242.G85 Gunships
1242.P53 Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4 Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73 Stealth aircraft
1242.T36 Tanker planes
1242.T67 Trainer planes
1242.T7 Transport planes
Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47 Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
By region or country
United States
1243 General works
1244.A-.W By state, A-W
1245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment and supplies
Operational -- Continued
Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+
1270 General works
1272.A-Z By type, A-Z
1272.B65 Bombsights
By region or country
United States
1273 General works
1274.A-.W By state, A-W
1275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+
1280 General works
1282.A-Z By type, A-Z
1282.A8 Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45 Cluster
1282.F7 Fragmentation
1282.G8 Guided
1282.I6 Incendiary
1282.N48 Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
By region or country
United States
1283 General works
1284.A-.W By state, A-W
1285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+
1310 General works
1312.A-Z By type, A-Z
1312.A35 Air-to-air
1312.A6 Antimissile
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63 Antiship
1312.A8 Atomic
1312.B34 Ballistic
1312.C7 Cruise
1312.I2 ICBM
1312.M2 MIRV
1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles

Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1312.S88 Surface-to-surface missiles
By region or country
United States
1313 General works
1314.A-.W By state, A-W
1315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340 General works
By region or country
United States
1343 General works
1344.A-.W By state, A-W
1345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370 General works
By region or country
United States
1373 General works
1374.A-.W By state, A-W
1375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400 General works
By region or country
United States
1403 General works
1404.A-.W By state, A-W
1405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420 General works
By region or country
United States
1423 General works
1424.A-.W By state, A-W
1425.A-Z Other region or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430 General works
By region or country
United States
1434.A-.W By state, A-W
1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505 Congresses
1509 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515 History
1520 General works
By region or country
1523 United States
1525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530 Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers
20 General works
By region or country
United States
23 General works
24.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347
30 General works
By region or country
United States
33 General works
34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
For military music, see class M
40 General works
By region or country
United States
43 General works
44.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Banks and banking services
60 General works
By region or country
United States
63 General works
64.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
70 Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
Postal service
80 General works
By region or country
United States
83 General works
84.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Use of animals in military service
87 General works
90 Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100 Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
100.5.B38 Bats
100.5.B67 Bottlenose dolphins

Use of animals in military service
Other, A-Z -- Continued
100.5.E44 Elephants
Medical and sanitary service
201 Periodicals. Societies
205 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
206.A1 General works
206.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
History, statistics, etc.
215 General works
By region or country
Including description, organization, and administration
221 America
222 North America
United States
Official publications
223.A1-.A29 Serial
223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49 Statistics
223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works
224 By period
For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
225.O3 Report of Surgeon General of Ohio
Other regions or countries
226 Canada
227.5 Latin America (General)
228 Mexico
Central America
230 General works
231.A-Z By country, A-Z
West Indies
232 General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
South America
234 General works

Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

236 Argentina
238 Bolivia
241 Brazil
243 Chile
245 Colombia
247 Ecuador
Guianas
249 General works
249.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250 French Guiana
251 Paraguay
252 Peru
253 Uruguay
254 Venezuela
Europe
255 General works
256 World War I
256.3 World War II
Great Britain
257 General works
258.2 17th century
258.3 18th century
258.4 19th century
258.6 World War I
258.7 World War II
259 England and Wales
261 Scotland
263 Northern Ireland
265 Austria
267 Belgium
269 Denmark
271 France
Germany
Including West Germany
273 General works
273.1 Prussia
273.3 Bavaria
273.5 Saxony
273.7 Württemberg
274.5 East Germany
275 Greece
276.5 Ireland (Eire)

Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued
277 Netherlands
279 Italy
281 Norway
283 Portugal
285 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5 Scandinavia (General)
287 Spain
289 Sweden
291 Switzerland
Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
299 General works
301 China
303 India
305 Japan
307 Iran
311 Turkey
313.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
315 General works
317 Egypt
319.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
321 Australia
322.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
323 General works
324.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Including nurses
341 Collective
347.A-Z Individual, A-Z
390 General works
United States
393 Official. By date
394 Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
396 Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States
398 General works

Medical and sanitary service
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States -- Continued
398.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
.x3A-.x3Z *Special schools. By name, A-Z*
399.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
.x3A-.x3Z *Special schools. By name, A-Z*
Research. Laboratories
399.5 General works
By region or country
399.6 United States
399.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
400 General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390
Apothecary service
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dental service
430 General works
By region or country
United States
433 General works
434.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440 General works
By region or country
United States
443 General works
444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450 General works

Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
453 General works
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460 General works
By region or country
United States
463 General works
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+
470 General works
By region or country
United States
473 General works
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480 General works
By region or country
United States
483 General works
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cookery for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cookery and dietaries for the sick
By region or country
487.A1-.A19 United States
487.A3-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurses and nursing
490 General works
By region or country
United States
493 General works

Medical and sanitary service
Nurses and nursing
By region or country
United States -- Continued
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
500 General works
By region or country
United States
503 General works
504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of medical corps
510 General works
By region or country
United States
513 General works
514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520 General works
By region or country
United States
523 General works
524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
534 International congresses. By date
Red Cross
For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
535 General works
537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
Other relief associations
By region or country
543 United States
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
For World War II see D808+
For South African War see DT1890+
(560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
see UB360+
570 Treatment of the dead
Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation

Military hygiene and sanitation -- Continued
600 General works
601 Minor works
By region or country
603 United States
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
611 Tropical hygiene
Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623 English and American
625 Other (not A-Z)
627 Physiological research
Including energy expenditure, etc.
Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629 General works
By region or country
629.3 United States
629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
630 Protection of morals and health
Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
650 General works
By region or country
653 United States
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
700 General works
By region or country
703 United States
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
720 General works
By region or country
723 United States
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
740 General works
By region or country
743 United States
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
750 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
755 General works

Military social work. Social welfare services
By region or country
United States -- Continued
760 Army
769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
800 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
805 General works
Army
810 General works
815.A-Z Local, A-Z
819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Motion picture service
820 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
825 General works
825.5 Film catalogs
826 Army
829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radiobroadcasting service
Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
855 General works
857 Army
859.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)
900 General works
By region or country
905 United States
910.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Italian
5 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
see V1+
11.A-Z Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
United States
13.U5 General works
13.U6A-.U6Z Individual museums. By city, A-Z
Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special
Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including nautical dictionaries
23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages
History and antiquities of naval science
Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25 Philosophy of history
Including theory of sea power
27 General works
By period
Ancient history
29 General works
33 Egyptians
35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians

History and antiquities of naval science
By period
Ancient history -- Continued
37 Greeks
39 Romans
41 Other special
Medieval history to 1492/1600
43 General works
45 Vikings
46 Other special
Modern history
47 17th-18th centuries
51 19th century
53 20th century
55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
61 Collective
By region or country
United States
62 Collective
63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *Collective*
.x2A-.x2Z *Individual, A-Z*
Navy clubs. By region or country
Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66 United States
67.A-Z Other American, A-Z
68 Great Britain
69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
101 Early through 1800
103 1801-
105 General special
107 Popular works
109 Juvenile works
Sailors' handbooks
Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110 General works
By navy
113 United States
115.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Petty officers' handbooks
120 General works

	Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued
	By navy
123	United States
125.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
	Officers' handbooks
130	General works
	By navy
133	United States
135.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
	Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140	General works
	By region or country
	United States
143	General works
144.A-.W	By state, A-W
145.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval strategy
	General works
160	Through 1800
163	1801-
165	General special
	Naval tactics
	Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
	Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167	General works
169	General special
175	Field service
	Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
	Cf. VE410 Marines
	Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178	Boat attack
	Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179	Naval logistics
180	Blockade duty
182	Convoys
185	Security measures
190	Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
	Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200	Coast defense
	Cf. UG410+ Coast fortifications
205	Nuclear warfare
	Submarine warfare
	Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
	Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
	Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

	Submarine warfare -- Continued
210	General works
	Antisubmarine warfare
214	General works
214.5	Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215	Marine camouflage
	Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220	General works
	By country see VA49+
	Navy yards. Naval stations
230	General works
	By country see VA49+
	Coaling stations
240	General works
	By country see VA49+
245	Naval maneuvers
	Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare see U260+
250	Naval war games
252	Synthetic training methods and devices
253	Imaginary naval wars and battles
	Physical training in navies
260	General works
	By region or country
	United States
263	General works
264.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Sports in navies
267	General works
268.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
270	Transmission of orders
	Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
	Naval signaling
	Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
280	General works
	By region or country
283	United States
285.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Flags (Naval and marine)
	Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
300	General works
	By region or country
	United States
303	General works
304.A-.W	By state, A-W
305.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

V

310	Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
	Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
	Safety education and measures in navies
380	General works
	By region or country
	United States
383	General works
384.A-.W	By state, A-W
385.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
386	Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
	Naval research
390	General works
	By region or country
	United States
393	General works
393.5.A-.W	By state, A-W
394.A-Z	Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Military oceanography
	Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
396	General works
	By region or country
	United States
396.3	General works
396.4.A-Z	Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
398	Data processing in the naval sciences
399	Automation in the naval sciences
	Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
	Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
	Naval education
400	General works
	History
401	General works
	By period
402	Ancient
403	Medieval
	Modern
404	General works
405	Through 1800
407	19th century
409	20th century
	By region or country
	United States
411	General works
	United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

Naval education
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

415	General works
(415.A1)	Act of incorporation
	see KF7353.55
	Administration
	Regulations
415.C3	Serial
415.C32	Monographs. By date
	Special
415.C35	Routine and orders. By date
415.C4	Regulations for admission
415.C6	Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1	Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3	Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4	Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5	General congressional documents. By date
415.E9	Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z	Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z	Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7	Other documents, reports, etc.
	Including semiofficial material
	Registers
415.H3-.H39	Official annual
415.H5	Other
	Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z	Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
	e.g.
415.J1L9	The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z	Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7	Miscellaneous
	Graduate publications
415.K1	Reunions of graduates
415.K3	Bulletins
415.K4	Class histories. By date
	Registers see V415.H5
415.L1	History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3	Illustrated works. Views
415.M1	Biography (not registers)
415.P1	Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1	Other miscellaneous
	Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
	Examination papers
415.R1	General works

V

Naval education
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
Examination papers -- Continued
415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
415.R4 Mental examinations. By date
420 United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427 V-12 program
Private naval schools
430.A3 General works
430.A4-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
Naval training stations
433 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
434.G7 Great Lakes, Ill.
434.H2 Hampton Roads, Va.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435 General works
436.A-Z By name, A-Z
437 United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438 Confederate States
Canada
440 General works
441 General special
442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445 General works
446 General special
447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Central America

Naval education
By region or country
Central America -- Continued

450	General works	
453.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	Under each country:	
	.x	*General works*
	.x2A-.x2Z	*Schools. By place A-Z*
	West Indies	
455	General works	
458.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z	
	Under each:	
	.x	*General works*
	.x2A-.x2Z	*Schools. By place, A-Z*
	South America	
465	General works	
	Argentina	
466	General works	
467	General special	
468.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Brazil	
472	General works	
473	General special	
474.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Chile	
475	General works	
476	General special	
477.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Colombia	
478	General works	
479	General special	
480.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Ecuador	
481	General works	
482	General special	
483.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Guyana	
484	General works	
484.2	General special	
484.3.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	Suriname	
485	General works	
485.2	General special	
485.3.A-Z	Schools, A-Z	
	French Guiana	
486	General works	
486.2	General special	

Naval education
By region or country
South America
French Guiana -- Continued
486.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Peru
488 General works
489 General special
490.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491 General works
492 General special
493.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Europe
500 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 General special
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
513 Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515.C1 General. By date
515.C3 Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49 Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7 Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
515.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
515.H1 Official annual
515.H5 Other
Graduate publications
515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
515.K3 Class histories. By date
515.L1 History and general works on the school
515.M1 Biography
515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
515.Q1 Examinations and reports
Courses

Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
Courses -- Continued
515.Q7 General
515.Q9 Special
515.R1 Other miscellaneous
Royal Naval College, Greenwich
520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General. By date
520.C3 Regulations for admission
520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
520.F7 Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
520.K3 Class histories. By date
520.L1 History and general works on the school
520.M1 Biography
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
520.Q1 Examinations and reports
Courses
520.Q7 General
520.Q9 Special
520.R9 Other miscellaneous
Naval training stations
522 General works
522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g
522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
Training ships
523 General works
524.A-Z By name, A-Z
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-.A49 General reports
525.C1 Regulations. By date
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date

Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools
Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z
France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Greece

Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued

575	General works
576	General special
577.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z	Local, A-Z
579.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Netherlands

580	General works
581	General special
582.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z	Local, A-Z
584.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Italy

585	General works
586	General special
587.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z	Local, A-Z
589.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Norway

590	General works
591	General special
592.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z	Local, A-Z
594.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Portugal

595	General works
596	General special
597.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z	Local, A-Z
599.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Russia

600	General works
601	General special
602.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z	Local, A-Z
604.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Spain

605	General works
606	General special
607.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z	Local, A-Z
609.A-Z	Schools, A-Z

Sweden

610	General works

	Naval education
	By region or country
	Europe
	Sweden -- Continued
611	General special
612.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z	Local, A-Z
614.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
	Turkey
	see V650.T9
	Balkan States
620	General works
621	Bulgaria
622	Romania
	Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
625	General works
	China
630	General works
631	General special
632.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z	Local, A-Z
634.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
	India
635	General works
636	General special
637.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z	Local, A-Z
639.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
	Japan
640	General works
641	General special
642.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z	Local, A-Z
644.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
	Iran
645	General works
646	General special
647.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
648.A-Z	Local, A-Z
649.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
650.A-650.Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	e.g.
650.T9	Turkey
	Africa
660	General works

	Naval education
	By region or country
	Africa -- Continued
	Egypt
675	General works
676	General special
677.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z	Local, A-Z
679.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
680.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
690	General works
691	General special
692.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z	Local, A-Z
694.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
	New Zealand
694.1	General works
694.2	General special
694.3.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z	Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z	Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z	Pacific Islands, A-Z
	General education. Nonnaval education
	Including education in subjects other than naval science
697	General works
	By region or country
698	United States
699.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval observations in special wars
	see classes D-F
(701)	To 1789
(703)	Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705)	United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707)	Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709)	Spanish-American War, 1898
(713)	Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715)	World War I, 1914-1918
(716)	World War II, 1939-1945
	Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
	Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
	Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
	Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
720	General works
	By period
725	Ancient
	Medieval

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
By period
Medieval -- Continued
730 General works
733 General special
Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z
745 Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
Modern
765 General works
767 General special
Construction (General)
795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-
Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
810 Damage control
Special types
Battleships
815 General works
By navy
815.3 United States
815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Cruisers
820 General works

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Cruisers -- Continued
By navy
820.3 United States
820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Destroyers
825 General works
By navy
825.3 United States
825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Frigates
826 General works
By navy
826.3 United States
826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Fireships
827 General works
By navy
827.3 United States
827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boats
830 General works
By navy
833 United States
835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boat service
837 General works
838 Engineers, etc.
840 Torpedo boat destroyers
Torpedos
Including apparatus for projection, etc.
850 General works
855.A-Z Special, A-Z
855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
855.W5 Whitehead torpedo
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing
856 General works
856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces -- Continued
857 General works
857.5 Atomic submarines
By navy
858 United States
859.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
860 Revolving turrets. Monitors
865 Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870 Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874 General works
By navy
874.3 United States
874.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
875.A36 Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5 Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880 General works
883 Littoral combat ships
885 Minesweepers
890 Floating batteries
895 Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900 General works
By region or country
903 United States
905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z Special, A-Z
907.H4 Harvey
907.K7 Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910 General works
By region or country
913 United States
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920 General works
By region or country

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Armor plate
Plants
By region or country -- Continued
923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950 General works
960 Installation
980 Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990 General works
By region or country
993 United States
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
10 General works
Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20 General works
Budgets
25 General works
By region or country
see VA60+
Navies of the world
40 General works
41 Popular works
42 Pictorial works
Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
45 General works
By region or country
see VA80+
Mobilization
48 General works
By region or country
see VA77+
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
VA 49 Periodicals. Societies
50 General works
United States. Navy
Cf. E182 Naval history
Documents (General)
Navy Department
Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
52.A1-.A19 General works
52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
List of officers see V11.A+
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. -- Continued
53.A1-.A69 Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7 Special
By date
53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
54 Speeches
55 General works
By period
56 Early works through 1860
57 1861-1880
58 1881-1970
58.4 1971-
59 Pictorial works
60 Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61 Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62 General works
Naval districts
62.5 General works
62.7 Special. By number
63.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
63.A8 Asiatic region
63.A83 Atlantic Fleet
63.N8 North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28 Patrol Squadron Two
65.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
e.g.
For training ships see V436.A+
65.C3 California (Battleship)
65.C7 Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6 Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3 Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7 Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2 Maine (Battleship)
65.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
65.O6 Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4 Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6 Von Steuben (Transport ship)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Distribution, etc. -- Continued
66.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
Construction Battalions
66.C615 Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62 Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
67 General works
68.A-Z By place, A-Z
Navy yards. Naval stations
Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
69 General works
70.A-Z By place, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 *Documents*
.xA8-.xZ *Other*
70.N5 New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7 Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5 Philadelphia. Navy Yard
Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
Coaling stations, etc.
73 General works
74.A-Z By place, A-Z
74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama
77 Mobilization
79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
80 General works
By state
Alabama
90 General history
91 Official publications (General)
92 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
93 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Alabama
Special organizations -- Continued
94.A-Z By name, A-Z
95.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
97 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
98 General history
98.2 Official publications (General)
98.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
98.4 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
98.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
100 General history
101 Official publications (General)
102 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
103 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
104.A-Z By name, A-Z
105.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
107 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
110 General history
111 Official publications (General)
112 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
114.A-Z By name, A-Z
115.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
117 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120 General history
121 Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Delaware -- Continued
122 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
124.A-Z By name, A-Z
125.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
127 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130 General history
131 Official publications (General)
132 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
134.A-Z By name, A-Z
135.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
137 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140 General history
141 Official publications (General)
142 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
144.A-Z By name, A-Z
145.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150 General history
151 Official publications (General)
152 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
154.A-Z By name, A-Z
155.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Georgia -- Continued
157 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158 General history
158.2 Official publications (General)
158.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160 General history
161 Official publications (General)
162 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
164.A-Z By name, A-Z
165.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170 General history
171 Official publications (General)
172 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
174.A-Z By name, A-Z
175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180 General history
181 Official publications (General)
182 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Louisiana
Special organizations -- Continued
183 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
184.A-Z By name, A-Z
185.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
187 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190 General history
191 Official publications (General)
192 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
194.A-Z By name, A-Z
195.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
197 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200 General history
201 Official publications (General)
202 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
204.A-Z By name, A-Z
205.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
207 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210 General history
211 Official publications (General)
212 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
214.A-Z By name, A-Z
215.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
217 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Michigan -- Continued
220 General history
221 Official publications (General)
222 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
223 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
224.A-Z By name, A-Z
225.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230 General history
231 Official publications (General)
232 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
233 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
234.A-Z By name, A-Z
235.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
240 General history
241 Official publications (General)
242 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
243 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
244.A-Z By name, A-Z
245.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
250 General history
251 Official publications (General)
252 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
253 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Missouri
Special organizations -- Continued
254.A-Z By name, A-Z
255.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
257 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260 General history
261 Official publications (General)
262 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
263 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
264.A-Z By name, A-Z
265.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
267 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270 General history
271 Official publications (General)
272 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
273 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
274.A-Z By name, A-Z
275.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
277 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280 General history
281 Official publications (General)
282 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
283 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
284.A-Z By name, A-Z
285.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
287 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290 General history
291 Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
North Carolina -- Continued
292 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
294.A-Z By name, A-Z
295.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
297 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300 General history
301 Official publications (General)
302 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
304.A-Z By name, A-Z
305.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
307 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310 General history
311 Official publications (General)
312 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
314.A-Z By name, A-Z
315.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
317 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320 General history
321 Official publications (General)
322 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
324.A-Z By name, A-Z
325.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Pennsylvania -- Continued
327 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
330 General history
331 Official publications (General)
332 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
333 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
334.A-Z By name, A-Z
335.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340 General history
341 Official publications (General)
342 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
343 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
344.A-Z By name, A-Z
345.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350 General history
351 Official publications (General)
352 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
353 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
354.A-Z By name, A-Z
355.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359 General history
359.2 Official publications (General)
359.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Vermont
Special organizations -- Continued
359.4 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
359.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
359.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
359.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
360 General history
361 Official publications (General)
362 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
363 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
364.A-Z By name, A-Z
365.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
367 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
370 General history
371 Official publications (General)
372 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
373 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
374.A-Z By name, A-Z
375.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
377 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
380 General history
381 Official publications (General)
382 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
383 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
384.A-Z By name, A-Z
385.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
387 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. -- Continued
390.A-Z Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"
Confederate States Navy
393 General works
395.A-Z Navy yards, A-Z
Canada
400 General works
400.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
402 Naval militia
402.5 Latin America
Mexico
403 General works
403.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
405 Naval militia
Central America
406 General works
407.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
409 General works
410.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
415 General works
Argentina
416 General works
416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
418 Naval militia
Bolivia
419 General works
419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
421 Naval militia
Brazil
422 General works
422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
424 Naval militia

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Chile

425	General works
425.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
427	Naval militia

Colombia

428	General works
428.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
430	Naval militia

Ecuador

431	General works
431.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
433	Naval militia
434	Guyana
435	Suriname
436	French Guiana

Paraguay

436.5	General works
436.55.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
436.6.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
436.7	Naval militia

Peru

437	General works
437.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
439	Naval militia

Uruguay

440	General works
440.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
442	Naval militia

Venezuela

443	General works
443.5.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
445	Naval militia

Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

450	General works

Great Britain

452	Periodicals. Societies

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued

453	Documents (General)
454	General works
455	Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456	Lists of vessels
457.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
458.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	e.g.
458.H6	Hood (Battle cruiser)
458.P4	Pembroke (Man-of-war)
458.5.A-Z	Other units. By name, A-Z
459	Naval ports, bases, etc.
459.A1	General works
459.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
459.S5	Singapore. Naval Base
	Navy yards. Naval stations
460.A1	General works
460.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
461.A1	General works
461.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
463	Mobilization
	Naval militia and reserves
464	General works
465.A-Z	By organization, A-Z
	By region or country
466	Scotland
467	Ireland
	Austria
470	Periodicals. Societies
471	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472	Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z	General works
474.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
475.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
476.A1	General works
476.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
477.A1	General works
477.A3-Z	By place, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued

478	Mobilization
479	Naval militia and reserves
	Belgium
480	Periodicals. Societies
481	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482	Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z	General works
484.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
485.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1	General works
486.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1	General works
487.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
488	Mobilization
489	Naval militia and reserves
	Denmark
490	Periodicals. Societies
491	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492	Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z	General works
494.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1	General works
496.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1	General works
497.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
498	Mobilization
499	Naval militia and reserves
	France
500	Periodicals. Societies
501	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502	Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z	General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
France -- Continued

504.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
505.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1	General works
506.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
507.A1	General works
507.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
508	Mobilization
509	Naval militia and reserves
	Germany
510	Periodicals. Societies
511	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512	Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z	General works
514.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
515.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1	General works
516.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
517.A1	General works
517.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
518	Mobilization
519	Naval militia and reserves
	East Germany
519.3	Periodicals. Societies
519.31	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32	Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z	General works
519.34.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1	General works
519.36.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
519.37.A1	General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
East Germany
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued
519.37.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.38 Mobilization
519.39 Naval militia and reserves
Greece
520 Periodicals. Societies
521 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522 Documents (General)
523.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z General works
524.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
525.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
526.A1 General works
526.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
527.A1 General works
527.A3-Z By place, A-Z
528 Mobilization
529 Naval militia and reserves
Netherlands
530 Periodicals. Societies
531 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532 Documents (General)
533.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z General works
534.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
535.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
536.A1 General works
536.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
537.A1 General works
537.A3-Z By place, A-Z
538 Mobilization
539 Naval militia and reserves
Italy
540 Periodicals. Societies
541 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Italy -- Continued

542	Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z	General works
544.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1	General works
546.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1	General works
547.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
548	Mobilization
549	Naval militia and reserves
	Norway
550	Periodicals. Societies
551	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552	Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z	General works
554.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
555.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1	General works
556.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1	General works
557.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
558	Mobilization
559	Naval militia and reserves
	Portugal
560	Periodicals. Societies
561	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562	Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z	General works
564.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
565.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1	General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Portugal
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued
566.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A1 General works
567.A3-Z By place, A-Z
568 Mobilization
569 Naval militia and reserves
Russia
570 Periodicals. Societies
571 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572 Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z General works
574.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
575.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1 General works
576.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A1 General works
577.A3-Z By place, A-Z
578 Mobilization
579 Naval militia and reserves
Spain
580 Periodicals. Societies
581 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582 Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z General works
584.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
585.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1 General works
586.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A1 General works
587.A3-Z By place, A-Z
588 Mobilization
589 Naval militia and reserves
Sweden

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued

590	Periodicals. Societies
591	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592	Documents (General)
593.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z	General works
594.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
595.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
596.A1	General works
596.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A1	General works
597.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
598	Mobilization
599	Naval militia and reserves
(600-609)	Turkey
	see VA667.T9
	Balkan States
610	General works
612	Bulgaria
615	Romania
617	Yugoslavia
619.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
620	General works
	China
630	Periodicals. Societies
631	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632	Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z	General works
634.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
636.A1	General works
636.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A1	General works
637.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
638	Mobilization

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Asia
China -- Continued
639 Naval militia and reserves
India
640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works
644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
645.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
647.A1 General works
647.A3-Z By place, A-Z
648 Mobilization
649 Naval militia and reserves
Japan
650 Periodicals. Societies
651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652 Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z General works
654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
655.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
656.A1 General works
656.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
657.A1 General works
657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
658 Mobilization
659 Naval militia and reserves
660 Iran
665 Thailand
667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9 Turkey
Africa
670 General works
680 Former British Africa

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Africa -- Continued

690	Egypt
700.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
710	Periodicals. Societies
711	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712	Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z	General works
714.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
715.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
716.A1	General works
716.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves ,docks, etc.
717.A1	General works
717.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
718	Mobilization
719	Naval militia and reserves
	New Zealand
720	Periodicals. Societies
721	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722	Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z	General works
724.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
725.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A1	General works
726.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1	General works
727.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
728	Mobilization
729	Naval militia and reserves
	Pacific islands
730	General works
(740-749)	Hawaii
	see VA158+
750.A-Z	Other, A-Z

	Naval administration
15	General works
	By region or country
21	America
	North America
22	General works
	United States
23	General works
23.5	Confederate States
23.7	Great Lakes
24.A-.W	By state, A-W
25.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
26	General
27.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28	General
29.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
30	General
31.A-Z	By country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General
33.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	South America
34	General works
	Argentina
36	General
37.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
38	General
39.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
41	General
42.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
43	General
44.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
45	General
46.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
47	General
48.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
49	Guyana
49.5	Suriname

By region or country
South America -- Continued
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67 General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73 General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79 General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Russia in Europe
85 General
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VB111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1970-
160 Interior administration
Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
Civil department
170 General works
Civil employees
180 General works
By region or country
183 United States
185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
187.A-Z Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
Including duties, etc.
Command of ships. Leadership
200 General works
200 General works
By region or country
203 United States
205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
212 Naval command and control systems
For military command and control systems see UB212
215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
Class here general works on operational readiness
For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
Inspection, inspectors, etc.
220 General works
By region or country
223 United States
225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for naval information
226 General works
By region or country
227 United States
228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for naval information -- Continued
Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229 General works
By region or country
229.3 United States
229.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Intelligence
Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
230 General works
231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
240 Attachés
250 Espionage. Spies
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
252 General works
By region or country
253 United States
254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
255 Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
Personnel management
257 General works
By region or country
258 United States
258.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
259 Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
For civil employees see VB170+
Enlisted personnel
Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
260 General works
By region or country
United States
263 General works
264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
265 Other regions or countries
Recruits
Including medical, physical, and mental examination
270 General works
By region or country
United States
273 General works
274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

277 Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
(278) Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
285 Other regions or countries
Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
290 General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval cemeteries
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
307 General works
By region or country
308 United States
309.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
310 General works
By region or country
United States
313 General works
314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6 Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
320 General works
By region or country

Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country -- Continued
United States
323 General works
324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47 African Americans
324.G38 Gays
324.W65 Women
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
330 General works
By region or country
United States
For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
333 General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
340 General works
By region or country
United States
343 General works
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(350-955) Naval law
see class K
(350) General works
(353) International law
By region or country
United States
see KF7345+
(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
Other regions or countries
(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
Central America
(390) General works

Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Central America -- Continued
(395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Other regions or countries -- Continued
(699.Y8) Yugoslavia
Asia
(700) General works
(710-719) China
(720-729) India
(730-739) Japan
(740.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9) Turkey
Africa
(750) General works
(760) Egypt
(770.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775) Australia
(777) New Zealand
Pacific Islands
(780) General works
(785.A-Z) By island or group of islands, A-Z
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
(790) General works
By region or country
(793) United States
(795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts-martial
(800) General works
By region or country
(803) United States
see KF7646+
(805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
(806) United States
see KF7646+
(807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
(810) General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
(813) General works
(814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
(815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval discipline
(840) General works

	Naval discipline -- Continued
	By region or country
(843)	United States
(845.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval crimes and misdemeanors
(850)	General works
	By region or country
(853)	United States
(855.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Mutiny
(860)	General works
	By region or country
(863)	United States
(865.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(867.A-Z)	By vessel, A-Z
	Desertion
(870)	General works
	By region or country
(873)	United States
(875.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(880)	Other special (not A-Z)
	Includes looting
	Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
(890)	General works
	By region or country
(893)	United States
(895.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(910)	Corporal punishment. Flogging
	Shore patrol. Military police in navies
(920)	General works
	By region or country
(923)	United States
(925.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(955)	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Naval maintenance
10 General works
Organization of service
United States
20 General works
Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
25 Reports
26 Regulations, etc. By date
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
35 Reports
36 Regulations, etc. By date
Other publications
38 Official. By date
39 Nonofficial
Naval militia and reserves
40 General works
41 By region or state
Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
50 Serial reports
53 Regulations. By date
54 Pay and interest tables
60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
64 Nonofficial works
65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
90 Supplies
91 Pay and allowances
92 Naval militia and reserves
93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
94 Supplies
95 Pay and allowances
96 Naval militia and reserves
97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
98 General works
99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104 General works
105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
110 General works
Argentina
111 Supplies
112 Pay and allowances

Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Argentina -- Continued
113 Naval militia and reserves
114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
119 Supplies
120 Pay and allowances
121 Naval militia and reserves
122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
123 Supplies
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria

Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Austria -- Continued

164	Supplies
165	Pay and allowances
166	Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

168	Supplies
169	Pay and allowances
170	Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

172	Supplies
173	Pay and allowances
174	Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

France

176	Supplies
177	Pay and allowances
178	Naval militia and reserves
179.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Germany

180	Supplies
181	Pay and allowances
182	Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

183.5	Supplies
183.51	Pay and allowances
183.52	Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

184	Supplies
185	Pay and allowances
186	Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Greece

188	Supplies
189	Pay and allowances
190	Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

192	Supplies
193	Pay and allowances
194	Naval militia and reserves

Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196 Supplies
197 Pay and allowances
198 Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200 Supplies
201 Pay and allowances
202 Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204 Supplies
205 Pay and allowances
206 Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208 Supplies
209 Pay and allowances
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212 Supplies
213 Pay and allowances
214 Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
216 Supplies
217 Pay and allowances
218 Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224 General works
226 Bulgaria
228 Romania
229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan

Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
245.T9 Turkey
Africa
247 General works
250 Egypt
253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255 General works
256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
256.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
257 General works
258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260 General works
By region or country
United States
263 General works
264.A-.W By state, A-W
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266 General works
266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
266.5.L5 Line of balance
PERT see VC266.5.C7
267.A-Z Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270 General works
By region or country
United States
273 General works
274.A-.W By state, A-W
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Fuel
Including supplies, costs, etc.
For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
Fuel -- Continued
276.A1 General works
276.A3-.A49 United States
Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3 Cables
279.H45 Hemp
279.R6 Rope
279.R8 Rubber
279.T5 Timber
279.T6 Tools
Clothing and equipment
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
284.A-.W By state, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
304.A-.W By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
307 Special purpose and protective clothing
Including foul-weather gear
310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320 Headgear
330 Tailors. Tailoring
340 Accouterments
Includes telescopes
345 Badges. Insignia
Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Subsistence. Provisioning
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rations
360 General works

Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations -- Continued
By region or country
United States
363 General works
364.A-.W By state, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cookery. Messing
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
374.A-.W By state, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380 General works
By region or country
United States
383 General works
384.A-.W By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
398 Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410 Water supply
Including preservation, purification, etc.
Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412 General works
By region or country
United States
414 General works
415.A-.W By state, A-W
416.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
417 Maintenance and repair
417.5 Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418 Electric power systems
Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420 General works

	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
	Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
	By region or country
	United States
423	General works
424.A-.W	By state, A-W
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
430	Laundries. Laundering
	Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
	Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500	General works
	By region or country
	United States
503	General works
504.A-.W	By state, A-W
505.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval transportation
530	General works
	By region or country
	United States
533	General works
534.A-.W	By state, A-W
535.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
537	Packing and shipment of goods
	Transportation of personnel
550	General works
	By region or country
	United States
553	General works
554.A-.W	By state, A-W
555.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570	General works
	By region or country
	United States
573	General works
574.A-.W	By state, A-W
575.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
580	Rail transportation
	Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy

Naval personnel
Including enlisted personnel in general
For physical training see V260+
For education see V400+
For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
By region or country
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General works
29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34 General works
Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38 General works
39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45 General works

By region or country
South America
Colombia -- Continued
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47 General works
48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General works
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy

By region or country
Europe
Italy -- Continued
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VD111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1800-1970
146 1970-
Manuals
Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157) Tactics and maneuvers
see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves

Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252 General works

Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Russia -- Continued
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By country, A-Z

	Drill regulations
	By region or country
	Africa -- Continued
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific Islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
320	Manual of arms
	Shooting
	Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330	General works
	By region or country
333	United States
335.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Bayonet drill
340	General works
	By region or country
343	United States
345.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Equipment
350	General works
	By region or country
353	United States
355.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Small arms
360	General works
	By region or country
363	United States
365.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
370	Rifles. Carbines
380	Bayonets
390	Pistols. Revolvers
	Small boat service
	Including boat armament
	For boat attack see V178
	For signals see V280+
400	General works
	By region or country
403	United States
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Shore service see V175
430	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

	Marines
7	Collected works (nonserial)
15	History (General)
	Including history of several countries
	By region or country
	United States. Marine Corps
	For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1	Periodicals
	Marine Corps League
23.A13	General works
23.A14A-.A14Z	By department, A-Z
	e.g.
23.A14C2	California
	Documents
23.A2	Annual reports
23.A25	Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32	History
23.A33	Registers
23.A48	Manuals
23.A5	Monographs. By date
	Recruiting documents
23.A59	Serials. By title
23.A6	Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z	General works
23.22	Divisions. By number
23.25	Regiments. By number
23.3	United States. Marine Corps Reserve
	United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4	United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
	Biography
24	Collective
25.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Other regions or countries
	Canada
26	General works
27.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28	General works
29.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
30	General works
31.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General works
33.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America

By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

34	General works
	Argentina
36	General works
37.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
38	General works
39.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
41	General works
42.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
43	General works
44.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
45	General works
46.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
47	General works
48.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
49	Guyana
49.5	Suriname
50	French Guiana
51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Europe
55	General works
	Great Britain
57	General works
59	England and Wales
61	Scotland
63	Northern Ireland
64.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
65	General works
66.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Belgium
67	General works
68.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Denmark
69	General works
70.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	France

By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
France -- Continued
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VE111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

By region or country
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
157 Tactics and maneuvers
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States

Drill regulations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Peru

Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Peru -- Continued
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works

Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan

	Drill regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	Japan -- Continued
277	General works
278	Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9	Turkey
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Former British Africa
289	General works
290	Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z	By country, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
320	Manual of arms
	Shooting
	Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330	General works
	By region or country
333	United States
335.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
340	Bayonet drill
	Equipment
350	General works
	By region or country
353	United States
355.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Small arms
360	General works
370	Rifles. Carbines
380	Bayonets
390	Pistols. Revolvers
	Uniforms

	Uniforms -- Continued
400	General works
	By region or country
403	United States
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
410	Shore service
	Cf. V175 Field service (General)
	Barracks, quarters, etc.
420	General works
	By region or country
	United States
422	General works
424.A-Z	By place, A-Z
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Training camps
430	General works
	By region or country
	United States
432	General works
434.A-Z	By place, A-Z
435.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
480	Records, accounting, etc.
490	Pay, allowances, etc.
	Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
495	General works
	By region or country
495.3	United States
495.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
500	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

	Naval ordnance	
1	Periodicals. Societies	
	Museums. Exhibitions	
6.A1	General works	
6.A2-Z	By region or country	
	Under each country:	
	.x	*General works*
	.x2A-.x2Z	*Special. By city, A-Z*
7	Collected works (nonserial)	
15	History (General)	
	Including history of several countries	
	By region or country	
21	America	
	North America	
22	General works	
	United States	
23	General works	
23.7	Great Lakes	
24.A-.W	By state, A-W	
25.A-Z	By city, A-Z	
	Canada	
26	General works	
27.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	
27.5	Latin America (General)	
	Mexico	
28	General works	
29.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	
	Central America	
30	General works	
31.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
	West Indies	
32	General works	
33.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z	
	South America	
34	General works	
	Argentina	
36	General works	
37.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	
	Bolivia	
38	General works	
39.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	
	Brazil	
41	General works	
42.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	
	Chile	
43	General works	
44.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z	

By region or country
South America -- Continued
Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47 General works
48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
Great Britain
55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General works
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including East Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175	General works
	Argentina
176	General works
177	Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Brazil
182	General works
183	Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Chile
185	General works
186	Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Colombia
188	General works
189	Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Ecuador
191	General works
192	Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
195	Guyana
196	Suriname
197	French Guiana
	Peru
203	General works
204	Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Uruguay
206	General works
207	Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Venezuela
209	General works
210	Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Europe
215	General works
	Austria
219	General works
220	Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Belgium
222	General works

Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe
Belgium -- Continued
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Spain

	Ordnance instructions and drill books
	By region or country
	Europe
	Spain -- Continued
255	General works
256	Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Sweden
258	General works
259	Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266)	Turkey
	see VF280.T9
	Balkan States
267	General works
268.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
270	General works
	China
271	General works
272	Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	India
274	General works
275	Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Japan
277	General works
278	Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	e.g.
280.T9	Turkey
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
	Former British Africa
289	General works
290	Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z	By country, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works

	Ordnance instructions and drill books
	By region or country
	Australia -- Continued
296	Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Target practice
310	General works
	By region or country
313	United States
315.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Equipment of naval artillery
320	General works
	By region or country
323	United States
325.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Shore service
	Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330	General works
	By region or country
333	United States
335.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval weapons systems
	Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346	General works
	By region or country
347	United States
348.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ordnance and arms (General)
	Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350	General works
	By region or country
353	United States
355.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
357	Study and teaching
	Research
360	General works
	By region or country
360.3	United States
360.5.A-Z	Other countries or regions, A-Z
	Manufacture
370	General works
	By region or country
373	United States

	Ordnance and arms (General)
	Manufacture
	By region or country -- Continued
375.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380	General works
	By region or country
	United States
383	General works
384.A-Z	Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
	Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390	General works
	By region or country
	United States
393.A1-.A3	Documents
	Manuals for special guns
393.A4	By mm. or cm.
393.A5	By inches
393.A6	By pounds
393.A7-Z	General works
395.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
	Great Britain
395.G6	General works
	Handbooks for special guns
395.G7	By inches
395.G72	By pounds
	Machine guns
	Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
410.A2	General works
410.A3-Z	Special guns, A-Z
410.G2	Gardner
410.G3	Gatling
410.M4	Maxim
410.N8	Nordenfelt
418	Antiaircraft guns
	Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
420	Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430	Gun carriages
440	Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
	Firing instructions
450	General works
	By region or country
453	United States
455.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued
460 Ammunition
470 Cartridges
Projectiles
480 General works
490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500 Bullets
509 Depth charges
510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.
Ballistics see UF820+
Gunnery
see VF144+
Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
520 General works
530 Radar equipment
540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550 Ranges, tables, etc.
580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20 General works
By region or country
23 United States
25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
For music see Class M
30 General works
By region or country
33 United States
35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coast guard and coast signal service
50 General works
By region or country
53 United States
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Postal service
60 General works
By region or country
63 United States
65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telegraph
Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
70 General works
By region or country
73 United States
75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76 General works
By region or country
United States
77.A1-.A5 Documents
77.A6-Z General works
78.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
By telephone
80 General works

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telephone -- Continued
By region or country
83 United States
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
85.2 General works
By region or country
85.3 United States
85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
86 General works
By region or country
87 United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
90 General works
By region or country
United States
93 General works
94.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
e.g.
94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7 Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
100 Periodicals. Societies
103 Congresses
115 General works
By region or country
121 America
North America
122 General works
United States
123 General works

Medical service
By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued

123.5	Confederate States
123.7	Great Lakes
124.A-.W	By state, A-W
125.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
126	General
127.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
128	General
129.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
130	General
131.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
132	General
133.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
134	General works
	Argentina
136	General
137.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
138	General
139.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
141	General
142.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
143	General
144.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
145	General
146.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
147	General
148.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
149	Guyana
149.5	Suriname
150	French Guiana
151	Paraguay
152	Peru
153	Uruguay

Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
154 Venezuela
Europe
155 General works
Great Britain
157 General works
159 England and Wales
161 Scotland
163 Northern Ireland
164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165 General
166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167 General
168.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169 General
170.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171 General
172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
173 General
174.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5 East Germany
Greece
175 General
176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
177 General
178.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
179 General
180.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
181 General
182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
183 General
184.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
185 General

Medical service
By region or country
Europe
Russia in Europe -- Continued
186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
187 General
188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
189 General
190.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
191 General
192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VG211+
196.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
199 General works
China
201 General
202.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
203-204 India
203 General
204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
205 General
206.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
207 General
208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
209 General
210.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
211 General
212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
213.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
215 General works
Egypt
217 General
218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
219.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
221 General
222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Medical service
By region or country -- Continued
222.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
223 General works
224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Including nurses
226 Collective
Individual
By region or country
227.A-Z United States. By biographee, A-Z
228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Study and teaching
230 General works
By region or country
233 United States
235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research. Laboratories
240 General works
By region or country
243 United States
245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Surgeons
260 General works
By region or country
263 United States
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dispensaries
270 General works
By region or country
273 United States
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dental service
280 General works
By region or country
283 United States
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
290 General works
By region or country
293 United States
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital corps
310 General works
By region or country
320 United States

Medical service
Naval hospital corps
By region or country -- Continued
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurse corps
For biography see VG226+
350 General works
By region or country
353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital service and hospitals
For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420 General works
424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z By city, A-Z
430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
450 Hospital ships
457 Red Cross at sea
Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460 General works
By region or country
463 United States
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
466 Sailors' first-aid manuals
Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
470 General works
471 General special
Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
By region or country
473 United States
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478) Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
see UB360+
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
500 General works
By region or country

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country -- Continued
503 United States
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civil engineering
590 General works
By region or country
593 United States
For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artificers
Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600 General works
By region or country
603 United States
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610 General works
By region or country
613 United States
615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lithographers
635 General works
By region or country
638 United States
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians see VM471+
Machinists. Machinists' mates
800 General works
By region or country
803 United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820 General works
By region or country
823 United States
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Utilitiesmen
880 General works
By region or country
883 United States
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Yeomen. Clerical service
900 General works
By region or country
903 United States
905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

	Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920	General works
	By region or country
923	United States
925.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950	General works
	By region or country
953	United States
955.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010	General works
	By region or country
1013	United States
1015.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020	Photographic interpretation
	Instrumentmen
1030	General works
	By region or country
1033	United States
1035.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Social work. Social welfare services
2000	General works
	By region or country
2003	United States
2005.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Recreation and information services
2020	General works
	By region or country
	United States
2025	General works
2026	United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

Navigation. Merchant marine
Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
Abridgements of the nautical almanac, etc.
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)
Collected works (nonserial)
9 Several authors
11 Individual authors
Dictionaries see V23+
History, conditions, etc.
15 General works
By period
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
Including Viking ships
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued

27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28	General
29.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
30	General
31.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General
33.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
34	General works
	Argentina
36	General
37.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
38	General
39.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
41	General
42.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
43	General
44.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
45	General
46.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
47	General
48.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
49	Guyana
49.5	Suriname
50	French Guiana
51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Europe
55	General works
	Great Britain
57	General works
59	England and Wales
61	Scotland
63	Northern Ireland

History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67 General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73 General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79 General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General

History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139 Collective

	Biography -- Continued
140.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	General works
144	Early through 1800
145	1801-
147	General special
149	Popular works. Nautical life
	Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
155	Handbooks, manuals, etc.
160	Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
	Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
	Subsidies see HE740+
	Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
	Marine insurance see HE961+
	Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
	Marine engines see VM731+
	Ship appliances see VM781+
199	Marine accidents
	Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
200	Safety measures (General)
	Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
	Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
	Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
	Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
203	Security measures
205	Command of ships. Masters' manuals
211	Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
	Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
215	Ship rules, etc.
219	Recruitment of merchant marine
	Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
220	Retirement. Pensions
221	Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
223	Uniforms
224	Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225)	Impressment, shanghaiing
	see HD8039.S4+
231	Discipline
233	Watch duty
	Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
235	Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
	Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
	Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
236	Fuel handling
237	Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240	Prevention of accidents to sailors

Harbors. Ports
Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.
321 General works
By country see HE550+
345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358 Marine terminals
Dock facilities
Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361 General works
365.A-Z By port, A-Z
367 Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369 General works
By region or country
United States
369.5 General works
369.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *By place, A-Z*
Collisions and their prevention
Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371 General works
372 Rule of port helm
373 Lights and signals
(375-376) Law
see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377) General works
(378.A-Z) Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z
(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)
Signaling
Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381 General works
382 Tests of sight and hearing
383 Fog signals
385 Flags
Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387 Lights

Signaling -- Continued
388 Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
391 Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+
391.I6A-.I6Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
e.g.
391.I6U6 1956 United States, 1956
393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.
397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
Study and teaching
401 General works
405 Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country
421 America
North America
422 General works
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
423.7 Great Lakes
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
426 General
427.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
427.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
428 General
429.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
430 General
431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
432 General
433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
434 General works
Argentina
436 General
437.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
438 General
439.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
441 General
442.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
443 General
444.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
445 General
446.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
447 General
448.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
449 Guyana
449.5 Suriname
450 French Guiana
451 Paraguay
452 Peru
453 Uruguay
454 Venezuela
Europe
455 General works
Great Britain
457 General works
459 England and Wales
461 Scotland
463 Northern Ireland
464.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
465 General
466.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
467 General
468.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
469 General
470.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
471 General
472.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany

Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
Germany -- Continued
473 General
474.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
474.5 East Germany
Greece
475 General
476.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
476.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
477 General
478.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
479 General
480.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
481 General
482.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
483 General
484.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
485 General
486.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
486.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
487 General
488.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
489 General
490.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
491 General
492.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK511+
496.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
499 General works
China
501 General
502.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
503 General
504.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

	Study and teaching
	By region or country
	Asia
	Japan -- Continued
505	General
506.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Iran
507	General
508.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Russia in Asia. Siberia
509	General
510.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Turkey
511	General
512.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
513.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
515	General works
	Egypt
517	General
518.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
519.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
521	General
522.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
522.5	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
523	General works
524.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Individual schools
525.A-Z	United States. By name of school, A-Z
529.A-Z	Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
	Training
531	General works
532	Training ships
533	Apprentices
	Officers
535	General works
537	Examinations
	Seamanship
541	General works
	Sailing. Helmsmanship
543	General works
	Small boat sailing see GV811.6
544	Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
545	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
547	Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
Including nautical astronomy
Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
549 History
General works
551 Through 1700
553 1701-1800
555 1801-
559 General special
Including the nautical mile
559.3 Juvenile works
559.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
Electronics in navigation
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
560 General works
Loran tables
561.A1 General works
561.A2-Z By region
561.A6 Asia (Coasts)
561.A7 Atlantic Ocean
561.P3 Pacific Ocean
United States (Coasts)
561.U5 General works
561.U57 West coast
562 Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563 Nautical tables
Including azimuth tables
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565 Latitude and longitude
Including tables
567 Longitude and time at sea
Including tables
569 Sumner's method. Sumner line
570 Optimum ship routing. Least time
571 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5 Inertial navigation
572 Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments

Nautical instruments -- Continued
573 General works
Special instruments
(575) Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107
577 Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581 Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5 Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
584.A7 Artificial horizon
584.A9 Automatic pilot
584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
584.L37 Lasers
584.M34 Maneuvering boards
584.S55 Slide rule
584.S6 Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
584.S65 Spheroscope
584.S7 Station pointer
585 Catalogs
587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588 Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589 Congresses
591 General works
593 General special
593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
595.A-Z Individual voyages, A-Z

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued
596 Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods
597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *Official publications*
.x2 *Nonofficial works. By author*
United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works
Tide and current tables
600 Periodicals
General works
601 Through 1800
602 1801-
603 General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
By region or country
Arctic Ocean
607 General works
609 White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610 General works
611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
614.A1 General works
614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2 Faeroe Islands
614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636
North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615 General works
616 Norway
617 Skagerrak
618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
Baltic Sea
619 General works
620 Sweden
621 Soviet Union
622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
623 Danish coasts
624 North Sea (German coast)

Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
British Isles
627 General works
West coast
628 General works
Ireland see VK631
629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630 Bristol Channel
631 Ireland. Irish Sea
632 Isle of Man
633 Scotland (West Coast)
634 Hebrides
635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
636 Shetland Islands
637 Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
638 General works
638.5 Thames River
English Channel
639 General works
641 British coast
Channel Islands
643 General works
644.A-Z By island, A-Z
French coasts (General and English Channel)
645 General works
647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649 General works
650.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3 Santander
651 Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
653 General works
654 Spain
655 Balearic Islands
656 France. Gulf of Lyons
657 Italy
658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659 Corsica
660 Sardinia

Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
661 Tyrrhenian Sea
662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands
663 General works
664 Yugoslav coast and islands
665 Turkey
666 Greece
667 Ionian Sea and islands
667.5 Crete
668 Aegean Sea and islands
669 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670 Black Sea
671 Sea of Azov
Eastern coasts
672 Asia Minor
673 Cyprus
674 Africa (North coast)
African coast (General and West)
677 General works
Atlantic islands
679 General works
680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9 Azores
680.C2 Canary Islands
680.C3 Cape Verde Islands
680.M2 Madeira Islands
680.S2 Salvages
Indian Ocean
685 General works
687 Africa (East coast)
687.1 South Africa
687.3 Mozambique
687.5 Tanzania
687.7 Kenya
687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
689 Rivers
691 Islands
693 Gulf of Aden
695 Red Sea
697 Persian Gulf
698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699 Arabian Sea

Tide and current tables
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued
701 Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
702 General works
703 Gulf of Siam
705 China Sea and Chinese coast
706 Yangtze River and tributaries
707 Yellow Sea
709 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710 Malaysia. Singapore
711 Philippines
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
715 General works
717 North Pacific
725 South Pacific
Special
727 Australia
729 New Zealand
731 Indonesia
733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
741 General works
743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746 Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)
747 General works
748.A-.W By state, A-W
749 Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)
751 General works
752.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)
755 General works
756.A-Z Local, A-Z
757 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
Atlantic Ocean (West)
759 General works
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
South American coasts (General and East)
761 General works
763 Strait of Magellan

Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued
764 Falkland Islands
765 Argentina
766 La Plata River
767 Brazil
768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
768.G8 Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
769 General works
770.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771 General works
773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
775 General works
777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781 General works
782.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
Great Lakes
783 General works
784.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)
785 General works
786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787 Bay of Fundy
788 Saint Lawrence River
789 Newfoundland and Labrador
790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791 Greenland
792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793 United States as a whole
Including island possessions
794 Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
798 Serial publications
Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800 History

Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued
General works
801 Through 1800
802 1801-
(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+
By region or country
804 American waters as a whole
805 Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean
807 General works
808 Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992
809 White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
810 General works
North Atlantic
811 General works
813 General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands
814.A1 General works
814.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2 Faeroe Islands
814.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836
814.5 Scandinavia
North Sea
815 General works
816 Norway
817 Skagerrak
818 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
Baltic Sea
819 General works
820 Sweden
821 Soviet Union
821.5 Finland
821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
821.8.B6 Bothnia, Gulf of
822 German coasts (General and Baltic)
823 Danish coasts

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
824 North Sea (German coast)
825 North Sea (Dutch coast)
826 North Sea (Belgian coast)
British Isles
827 General works
827.5 Inland waters
West coast
828 General works
Ireland see VK831
829 England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830 Bristol Channel
831 Ireland. Irish Sea
832 Isle of Man
833 Scotland (West coast)
834 Hebrides
834.5 East coast
835 Scotland (North and east coasts)
836 Shetland Islands
837 Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
838 General works
838.5 Thames River
English Channel
839 General works
841 British coast
Channel Islands
843 General works
844.A-Z Individual, A-Z
French coasts (General and English Channel)
845 General works
847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
849 General works
850.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
851 Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
853 General works
854 Spain
855 Balearic Islands
856 France. Gulf of Lyons
857 Italy
858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
859 Corsica
860 Sardinia
861 Tyrrhenian Sea
862 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
863 General works
864 Yugoslav coast and islands
865 Turkey
866 Greece
867 Ionian Sea and islands
867.5 Crete
868 Aegean Sea and islands
869 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
870 Black Sea
871 Sea of Azov
Eastern coasts
872 Asia minor
873 Cyprus
874 Africa (North coast)
876 East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
African coast (General and West)
877 General works
Atlantic islands
879 General works
880.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9 Azores
880.C2 Canary Islands
880.C3 Cape Verde Islands
880.M2 Madeira Islands
880.S2 Salvages
881 East Indies (England to India, etc.)
Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885 General works
887 Africa (East coast)
887.1 South Africa
887.3 Mozambique
887.5 Tanzania
887.7 Kenya
887.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
889 Rivers
891 Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued
893 Gulf of Aden
895 Red Sea
897 Persian Gulf
898 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899 Arabian Sea
901 Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902 General works
903 Gulf of Siam
905 China Sea and Chinese coast
906 Yangtze River
907 Yellow Sea
909 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910 Northeast coast of Asia
Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911 Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913 Caspian Sea
914.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
914.B3 Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915 General works
917 North Pacific
925 South Pacific
Special
927 Australia
929 New Zealand
931 Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
e.g.
933.H3 Hawaii
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941 General works
943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946 Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)
947 General works
948.A-.W By state, A-W
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
949 Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
Central America (West coast) -- Continued
951 General works
952.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)
955 General works
956.A-Z Local, A-Z
957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
Atlantic Ocean (West)
959 General works
South American coasts (General and East)
South American coasts (General and East)
961 General works
962 Tierra del Fuego
963 Strait of Magellan
964 Falkland Islands
965 Argentina
Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966 La Plata River
967 Brazil
967.5 Amazon River
968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
968.F8 French Guiana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969 General works
970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2 Panama Canal
West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971 General works
973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
e.g.
973.P7 Puerto Rico
Gulf of Mexico
975 General works
977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
For sectional guides see VK982.A+
981 General works

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
982.C5 Chesapeake Bay
982.N5 New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983 General works
984.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
984.G4 Georgian Bay
984.O6 Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985 General works
Inland waters
985.4 General works
985.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
985.5.O88 Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987 Bay of Fundy
987.7 Saint John River
988 Saint Lawrence River
989 Newfoundland and Labrador
990 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991 Greenland
992 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993 General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994 General works
995.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
Great Lakes see VK983+
995.O4 Ohio River

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued
Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe
996 General works
997.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
British Isles see VK827.5
997.R5 Rhine River
Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000 Periodicals. Societies
1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History
By region or country
1021 America
North America
1022 General works
United States
Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions
Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
General United States
1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3 Great Lakes
1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
e.g.
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge
Canada
1026 General

Lighthouse service
By region or country
North America
Canada -- Continued
1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1028 General
1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1030 General
1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1032 General
1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1034 General works
Argentina
1036 General
1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1038 General
1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1041 General
1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1043 General
1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1045 General
1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1047 General
1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1049 Guyana
1049.5 Suriname
1050 French Guiana
1051 Paraguay
1052 Peru
1053 Uruguay
1054 Venezuela
Europe
1055 General works
Great Britain
1057 General works
1059 England and Wales

Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued

1061	Scotland
1063	Northern Ireland
1064.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
1065	General
1066.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Belgium
1067	General
1068.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Denmark
1069	General
1070.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	France
1071	General
1072.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
1073	General
1074.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
1074.5	East Germany
	Greece
1075	General
1076.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
1076.5	Ireland (Éire)
	Netherlands
1077	General
1078.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Italy
1079	General
1080.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Norway
1081	General
1082.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Portugal
1083	General
1084.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Russia in Europe
1085	General
1086.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
1086.5	Scandinavia (General)
	Spain
1087	General
1088.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z

Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Sweden
1089 General
1090.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1091 General
1092.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1111+
1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1099 General works
China
1101 General
1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1103 General
1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1105 General
1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1107 General
1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109 General
1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1111 General
1112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Africa
1115 General works
Egypt
1117 General
1118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1121 General
1122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1122.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
1123 General works
1124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1139 Collective
1140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Lighthouse service -- Continued
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons
1150 General lists
By region or country
Europe
1151 General works
Great Britain
1153 General works
1155 England
1157 Scotland
1159 Ireland
1161 Norway
1163 Denmark
1165 Sweden
1167 Russia
1169 Germany
Including West Germany
1170 East Germany
1171 Netherlands
1173 France
1175 Portugal
1176 Mediterranean Sea
1177 Spain
1179 Italy
1181 Greece
(1183) Turkey
see VK1209.T9
1185.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1185.B3 Barents Sea
1185.E7 Estonia
1185.F5 Finland, Gulf of
Africa
1190 General works
1191 East Africa
Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192 West Africa
1193 Morocco
1194 Nigeria
1195 Somalia
1196 South Africa
1197.A-Z Portuguese Africa, A-Z
1198 Egypt
1199.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
1203 China

Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

1204	India
1205	Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206	Indonesia. Malaysia
1207	Japan
1208	Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z	Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
1209.R4	Red Sea
1209.T9	Turkey
1211	Australia
1212	New Zealand
1214	Pacific Ocean
	Pacific islands
1221	General works
1223.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
1225	General works
1226	Argentina
1227	Bolivia
1228	Brazil
1229	Chile
1230	Colombia
1231	Ecuador
1232	Guyana
1233	Paraguay
1234	Peru
1235	Uruguay
1236	Venezuela
	Central America
1237	General works
1238.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
1239	General works
1240.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	North America
1241	General works

Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued
United States
On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses
The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number
Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter
1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico
Bridge lights
1247 General works
By region or country
1248 United States
1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+
1250 General works
1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
e.g.
1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
e.g.
1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Formerly the "Normandie"
Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258 Fire prevention and extinction
Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.

Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including abandoning ship, food supply
1265 Submarine disasters
Cf. VK1491 Salvage
Cf. VM975+ Diving
By region or country
United States
1270 General works
1271 Great Lakes
1272.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada. British America
1274 General works
1275.A-Z By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3 Bahama Islands
Latin America
1277 General works
1278.A-Z By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
Europe
1280 General works
1281.A-Z By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z By country, A-Z
Africa
1283 General works
1284.A-Z By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z By country, A-Z
Asia
1286 General works
1287.A-Z By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z By country, A-Z
Australia
1289 General works
1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
New Zealand
1291.2 General works
1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z
Pacific islands
1292 General works
1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
1297 Derelicts and their removal

Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
1299 Icebergs and navigation
Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
Icebreaking operations
1299.5 General works
1299.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
1299.6.A7 Arctic regions
1299.6.G7 Great Lakes
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
1300 Periodicals. Societies
1301 Congresses
1315 History
By region or country
1321 America
North America
1322 General works
United States
1323 General works
1323.5 Confederate States
1323.7 Great Lakes
1324.A-.W By state, A-W
1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
1326 General
1327.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1327.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1328 General
1329.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1330 General
1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1332 General
1333.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1334 General works
Argentina
1336 General
1337.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1338 General
1339.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Brazil -- Continued
1341 General
1342.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343 General
1344.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345 General
1346.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347 General
1348.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1349 Guyana
1349.5 Suriname
1350 French Guiana
1351 Paraguay
1352 Peru
1353 Uruguay
1354 Venezuela
Europe
1355 General works
Great Britain
1357 General works
1359 England and Wales
1361 Scotland
1363 Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365 General
1366.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367 General
1368.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369 General
1370.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371 General
1372.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
1373 General
1374.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
Germany -- Continued
1374.5 East Germany
Greece
1375 General
1376.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
1377 General
1378.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
1379 General
1380.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
1381 General
1382.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
1383 General
1384.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
1385 General
1386.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1386.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
1387 General
1388.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
1389 General
1390.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1391 General
1392.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1411+
1396.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1399 General works
China
1401 General
1402.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1403 General
1404.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1405 General

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Asia
Japan -- Continued
1406.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1407 General
1408.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1409 General
1410.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1411 General
1412.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1413.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1415 General works
Egypt
1417 General
1418.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1419.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421 General
1422.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
1423 General works
1424.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1 Collective
1430.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1445 General works
1447 General special
Apparatus, stations, etc.
Cf. VK383 Fog signals
General works
1460.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
1461 Treatises, etc.
Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z
1463 General works
1471 General special
1473 Boats. Lifeboats
1474 Submarine rescue vehicles
1475 Buoys
1477 Life preservers

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued
1479 Rockets
1481.A-Z Other special, A-Z
1481.F6 Fog bells
1481.L55 Line-throwing guns
1481.S2 Safety anchorage
1481.S4 Shark protection
1481.T8 Twin navigation
1481.W3 Water-making cup
1491 Salvage
Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
Cf. K1188.A8 Law
Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
Cf. VM975+ Diving
Pilots and pilotage
1500 Periodicals. Societies
By region or country
1515 America
North America
1522 General works
United States
1523.A1-.A4 Documents
Pilot rules
1523.A25 Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26 Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
1523.A27 Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4 Special. By date
1523.A5-Z General works
1523.5 Confederate States
1523.7 Great Lakes
1524.A-.W By state, A-W
1525.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
1526 General
1527.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528 General
1529.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1530 General
1531.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532 General

Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
1533.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534 General works
Argentina
1536 General
1537.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1538 General
1539.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1541 General
1542.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1543 General
1544.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1545 General
1546.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1547 General
1548.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1549 Guyana
1549.5 Suriname
1550 French Guiana
1551 Paraguay
1552 Peru
1553 Uruguay
1554 Venezuela
Europe
1555 General works
Great Britain
1557 General works
1559 England and Wales
1561 Scotland
1563 Northern Ireland
1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1565 General
1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1567 General
1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark

Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe
Denmark -- Continued
1569 General
1570.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1571 General
1572.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
1573 General
1574.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1574.5 East Germany
Greece
1575 General
1576.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1576.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
1577 General
1578.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
1579 General
1580.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
1581 General
1582.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
1583 General
1584.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
1585 General
1586.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1586.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
1587 General
1588.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
1589 General
1590.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1591 General
1592.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1611+
1596.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1599 General works

Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
China
1601 General
1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1603 General
1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1605 General
1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1607 General
1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609 General
1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1611 General
1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1615 General works
Egypt
1617 General
1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1621 General
1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
1623 General works
1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645 General works
1661 General special

Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
7 Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12 Directories
History
15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General
29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30 General

History
By region or country
North America
Central America -- Continued
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32 General
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34 General works
Argentina
36 General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38 General
39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41 General
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43 General
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45 General
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47 General
48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

	Belgium
67	General
68.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Denmark
69	General
70.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	France
71	General
72.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
73	General
74.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5	East Germany
	Greece
75	General
76.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5	Ireland (Éire)
	Netherlands
77	General
78.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Italy
79	General
80.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Norway
81	General
82.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Portugal
83	General
84.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Russia in Europe
85	General
86.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5	Scandinavia (General)
	Spain
87	General
88.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Sweden
89	General
90.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Switzerland
91	General
92.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z

History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Turkey see VM111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
139 Collective
140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
140.F5 Fitch, John
140.F9 Fulton, Robert
140.M3 McKay, Donald

Biography
Individual -- Continued
140.M8 Morey, Samuel
140.R8 Rumsey, James
140.T3 Taylor, David Watson
Naval architecture (General)
Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
Wooden ships
General works
142 Through 1800
143 1801-1860
144 1861-
145 General works, 1861-
Metal ships
146 Steel and iron ships
146.3 Aluminum ship structures
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including riveting and welding
For underwater welding see VM965
148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
148.5 Plastic ships
149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
150 Juvenile works
151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
Special types of ships see VM311+
153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
155 Measurement of ships
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
156 General works
157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
159 Statistical stability of ships
161 Oscillations of ships
Including rolling, etc.
162 Strength of materials in ships
163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+
Study and teaching
165 General works
168 Problems, exercises, etc.
By region or country
171 America

Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued
North America

172	General works
	United States
173	General works
173.5	Confederate States
173.7	Great Lakes
174.A-.W	By state, A-W
175.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
176	General
177.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
177.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
178	General
179.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
180	General
181.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
182	General
183.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
184	General works
	Argentina
186	General
187.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
188	General
189.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
191	General
192.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
193	General
194.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
195	General
196.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
197	General
198.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
199	Guyana
199.5	Suriname
200	French Guiana

Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued

201	Paraguay
202	Peru
203	Uruguay
204	Venezuela
	Europe
205	General works
	Great Britain
207	General works
209	England and Wales
211	Scotland
213	Northern Ireland
214.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
215	General
216.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Belgium
217	General
218.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Denmark
219	General
220.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	France
221	General
222.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
223	General
224.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5	East Germany
	Greece
225	General
226.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
226.5	Ireland (Éire)
	Netherlands
227	General
228.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Italy
229	General
230.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Norway
231	General
232.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Portugal

Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
233 General
234.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
235 General
236.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
236.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
237 General
238.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
239 General
240.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
241 General
242.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM261+
246.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
249 General works
China
251 General
252.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253 General
254.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255 General
256.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257 General
258.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259 General
260.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261 General
262.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
265 General works
Egypt
267 General

	Study and teaching
	By region or country
	Africa
	Egypt -- Continued
268.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
271	General
272.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
273	General works
274.A-Z	By island or group or islands, A-Z
	Special schools
275.A-Z	United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z	Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285	Addresses, essays, lectures
287	Standards
291	Estimates
293	Marine standards
	Contracts and specifications
	Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295	General works
296.A-Z	Special, A-Z
	United States government vessels
296.U3	General works
296.U4	Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5	Coast Guard
	Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z	By name of vessel, A-Z
	e.g.
296.U6A5	Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8	Aster (Lighthouse tender)
296.U6S8	Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7	By number of vessel
	e.g.
296.U7 no.74	Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75	Quartermaster Corps
296.U8	Shipping Board
297	Designs and drawings
	Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5	Laying out. Lofting
	Ship models. Steamboat models
	Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
	Cf. VM332 Yacht models
	Cf. VM342 Motorboat models

Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued
298 General works
298.3 Ship models in bottles
Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
298.5 General works
299 Management of works
299.5 Finance
Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
By region or country
299.6 United States
Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
300 Shop rates, costs, etc.
Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
301.A-Z Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
307 Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
308 Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
Special types of vessels
Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
311.A-Z By construction or rigging, A-Z
311.B3 Barges
311.B57 Birlings
311.B8 Bugeyes
311.C24 Caïques
311.C27 Caravels
311.C3 Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33 Catboats
Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7 Fore and afters
311.G3 Gabares
311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32 Rabelos
311.S38 Saveiros
311.S53 Sharpies
311.S7 Square-rigged ships
311.T7 Trabacolos
311.W5 Whalebacks

Special types of vessels -- Continued
Motor ships
315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z General works
317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine
Small craft
Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320 Periodicals. Societies
321 General works
Boatyards
321.5 General works
321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
322 Maintenance and repair
323 Concrete boats
325 Electric and electronic equipment
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM347 Electric motors
Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships
Yachts
Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331 General works
332 Models
333 Catalogs
335 Houseboats
Motorboats. Launches
Including gasoline and other combustion motors
Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340 Periodicals. Societies
341 General works
342 Models
343 Steam motorboats
Electric boats
345 General works
347 Electric motors
348 Outboard motorboats
348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349 Catalogs
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351 General works
Special
352 Rafts
353 Canoes

Special types of vessels
Small craft
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
Special -- Continued
355 Skiffs
357 Odd craft: Folding boats, water bicycles, etc.
359 Toy boats. Models
360 Inflatable boats
361 Catalogs, price lists, etc.
362 Hydrofoil boats
363 Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
Submarine boats
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
365 General works
366 Models
367.A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
367.F83 Fuel cells
367.H6 Hooks
367.P4 Periscopes
Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
367.P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
367.S3 Safety appliances
367.S63 Snorkels
367.S7 Storage batteries
371 Miscellaneous types of vessels
Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks
By use
378 General works
(380) Warships
see V750+
Passenger ships
381 General works
382 Furnishings and decoration
383.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
Including their history, construction, etc.
e.g.
383.A6 Aquitania
383.B7 Bremen
383.G7 Great Eastern
383.L3 Leviathan
383.M27 Mariefred
383.M3 Mauretania
383.N6 Normandie
Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
383.O4 Olympic

Special types of vessels
By use
Passenger ships
Individual ships, A-Z -- Continued
383.Q3 Queen Elizabeth
383.Q32 Queen Elizabeth 2
383.Q4 Queen Mary
385.A-Z Individual steamship lines, A-Z
Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
385.F3 Fall River Line
Cargo ships
Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
391 General works
393.A-Z Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37 Barge-carrying ships
393.B7 Bulk carriers
393.C65 Container ships
393.I64 Indiamen
393.R64 Roll-on/roll-off ships
395.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
395.B5 Bluenose (Schooner)
395.C8 Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
395.K5 Kliyūbātrā (Steamship)
396 Inland waterway vessels
397 Coast guard vessels
401 Colliers
Dredges see TC188
421 Ferryboats
For railway ferries see TF320
425 Coastal vessels
431 Fishing boats
451 Icebreaking vessels
451.5 Ice-strengthened vessels
452 Research vessels
453 Oceanographic research ships
Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
Tank vessels. Oil tankers

Special types of vessels
By use
Tank vessels. Oil tankers -- Continued
455 General works
455.3 Chemical carriers
456 Liquefied gas carriers
457 Ore carriers
459 Refrigerated ships
460 Lake vessels
River steamers
461 General works
461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73 Krabben
461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
463 Scows, lighters, etc.
464 Towboats. Tugboats
465 Whaling ships
Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z Other, A-Z
466.B3 Barges
466.C3 Cable ships
466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35 Offshore support vessels
466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships
468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
Cf. TC357 Piers
Cf. TC363 Floating docks
Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued
471 General works
By region or country
United States
473 United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493
479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
480 General works
By region or country
United States
480.3 United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
482 Ratproof construction
483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
Lighting of ships
491 General works
493 Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
494 Noise control design
496 Pneumatic equipment
501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply
503 General works

Water supply -- Continued
505 Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
521 General works
Special topics
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
531 General works
532 Sails and sailmaking
533 Knots, splices, etc.
541 Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755
561 Oars, paddles, etc.
562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
565 Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
Marine engineering
Including steam navigation
595 Periodicals. Societies
597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600 General works
605 General special
607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
History
615 General works
618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
By region or country
621 America
North America
622 General works
United States
General
Bureau of Engineering
623.A1 General works
623.A2 Annual reports
623.A4 Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5 Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)

	Marine engineering
	By region or country
	North America
	United States
	General -- Continued
623.A9-Z	Other nonoffical
623.5	Confederate States
623.7	Great Lakes
624.A-.W	By state, A-W
625.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
626	General works
627.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
627.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
628	General
629.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Central America
630	General
631.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
632	General
633.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
634	General works
	Argentina
636	General
637.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Bolivia
638	General
639.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Brazil
641	General
642.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Chile
643	General
644.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Colombia
645	General
646.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Ecuador
647	General
648.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
649	Guyana
649.5	Suriname
650	French Guiana

Marine engineering
By region or country
South America -- Continued

651	Paraguay
652	Peru
653	Uruguay
654	Venezuela
	Europe
655	General works
	Great Britain
657	General works
659	England and Wales
661	Scotland
663	Northern Ireland
664.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
665	General
666.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Belgium
667	General
668.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Denmark
669	General
670.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	France
671	General
672.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
673	General
674.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
674.5	East Germany
	Greece
675	General
676.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
676.5	Ireland (Éire)
	Netherlands
677	General
678.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Italy
679	General
680.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Norway
681	General
682.A-Z	Subdivisions, A-Z
	Portugal

Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
683 General
684.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
685 General
686.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
686.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
687 General
688.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
689 General
690.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
691 General
692.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM711+
696.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
699 General works
China
701 General
702.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
703 General
704.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
705 General
706.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
707 General
708.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
709 General
710.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
711 General
712.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
713.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
715 General works
Egypt
717 General

Marine engineering
By region or country
Africa
Egypt -- Continued
718.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
719.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
721 General
722.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
722.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
723 General works
724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Study and teaching
Including courses for engineers and firemen
725 General works
726 Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country
727 United States
728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine machinery industry
729 General works
By region or country
729.5 United States
729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine engines
731 General works
737 Specifications
United States
737.U4-.U5 Serials
737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
e.g.
737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)
737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
737.U7 Vessels without names. By date
e.g.
737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat
737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29
738 Model engines
739 Vibration phenomena
Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
740 Marine turbines
Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
Marine boilers
741 General works

Marine engineering
Marine engines
Marine boilers -- Continued
743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
743.H5 Herreshoff
743.N6 Niclausse
749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
Including inspection
Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
750 Oil-burning boilers
Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
Resistance and propulsion of ships
Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
751 General works
Propellers
753 General works
755 Screw propellers
757.A-Z Other, A-Z
757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
758 Shafts and shafting
759 Gearing
Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
761 General works
Trial trips see VM880+
763 General special
Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
765 Auxiliary engines
766 Rotors. Rotor ships
767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
771 General works
Electric motors see VM347
773 Electric ship propulsion
Cf. VM347 Electric motors
Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
774 General works
774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
776 Safety measures

Marine engineering
Marine engines
Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants -- Continued
777 Radioactive waste disposal
779 Fuel for marine engines
Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
Appliances pertaining to ships
781 General works
791 Anchors and cables
801 Boat-lowering apparatus
811 Capstans. Windlasses
815 Lights
821 Pumps, etc.
831 Ship-loading apparatus
Including cranes, booms, etc.
Steering gear
841 General works
845 General special
851 Special fittings
Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear,etc.
861 Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
880 General works
881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
e.g.
881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)
Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
901 General works
Dry docks see TC361
Floating docks see TC363
925 Marine railways
931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.
961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
965 Underwater welding and cutting
Diving
Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

Marine engineering
Diving -- Continued

977 History
Biography
980.A1 Collective
980.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
981 General works
983 Popular works
984 Juvenile works
Special types of diving
985 Diving with submarine-armor equipment
Including description and catalogs of equipment
987 Diving in a diving bell
989 Other (not A-Z)
Including diving with flexible tubes

Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

0	General works
1	General documents
2	Registers. Lists. Rosters
	Infantry
3	General works
3.5	Divisions. By number and author
4	Regiments. By number and author
	Cavalry
5	General works
5.5	Troops. By number and author
	Artillery
6	General works. Field artillery
6.5	Divisions. By letter or number and author
	Coast artillery
7	General works
7.5	Divisions. By letter or number and author
	Anti-aircraft artillery
7.7	General works
7.75	Divisions or groups
8.A-Z	Organizations. By name, A-Z
9	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

21	America
	North America
22	General works
	United States
23	General works
23.5	Confederate States
24.A-.W	By state, A-W
25.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
26	General works
27.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28	General works
29.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Central America
30	General works
31.A-Z	By country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General works
33.A-Z	By country or island, A-Z
	South America
34	General works
	Argentina
36	General works
37.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Bolivia
38	General works
39.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Brazil
41	General works
42.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Chile
43	General works
44.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Colombia
45	General works
46.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Ecuador
47	General works
48.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Guianas
49	General works
49.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50	French Guiana
51	Paraguay
52	Peru

	South America -- Continued
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Europe
55	General works
57	Great Britain (General)
58	Special periods. By date
59	England and Wales
61	Scotland
63	Northern Ireland
64.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
65	General works
66.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Belgium
67	General works
68.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Denmark
69	General works
70.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	France
71	General works
72.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
73	General works
74.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5	East Germany
	Greece
75	General works
76.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5	Ireland (Eire)
	Netherlands
77	General works
78.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Italy
79	General works
80.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Norway
81	General works
82.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Portugal
83	General works
84.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Soviet Union
85	General works
86.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

	Europe -- Continued
86.5	Scandinavia (General)
	Spain
87	General works
88.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Sweden
89	General works
90.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Switzerland
91	General works
92.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Turkey see U2 111+
95.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
99	General works
	China
101	General works
102.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	India
103	General works
104.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Japan
105	General works
106.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Iran
107	General works
108.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109	General works
110.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Turkey
111	General works
112.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
115	General works
	Egypt
117	General works
118.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
119.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
121	General works
122.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5	New Zealand
	Pacific Islands
123	General works
124.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

TABLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION (4-NUMBER COUNTRIES)

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Supply and transportation departments
1	Pay and allowances
2	Militia
3.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z

.xC1	Regulations. By date
.xH1	Registers. By date
.xL1	History. By date
.xR1	Miscellaneous topics. By date

.xA1-.xA19	Periodicals. Serials
.xC1	Regulations. By date
.xH1	Registers. By date
.xL1	History. By date
.xR1	Miscellaneous topics. By date

A

Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
  United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
  Military administration: UB230+
Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
  Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
  Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
  Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
  Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
  Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A47
  Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
  Naval administration: VB210
Aids
  Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
  United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
  United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
  Air forces: UG730+
Air force budgets: UG633.2
Air force expenditures: UG633.2
Air force police: UG1020+
Air force prisons: UG1040+
Air force vehicles: UG1400+
Air forces: UG622+
Air mining
  Air warfare: UG700+
Air National Guard: UG850+
Air service, Naval: VG90+
Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
Air tattoos: UG632.2+
Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
Air transportation: UC330+
Air warfare: UG622+
Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
Airborne operations
  Military science: U167.5.A37
Airborne troops: UD480+
Aircraft
  Projectiles for: UF767
Aircraft carriers: V874+
Aircraft guns
  Air forces: UG1340+
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
Airfields
  United States: UG634.49+
Airmen
  Air forces: UG820+
Airmens' handbooks
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Airmobile
  United States Army: UA30+
Airmobile operations
  Infantry: UD490+
Airplanes
  Air forces: UG1240+
Airships
  Air forces: UG1220+

Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5
Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
  Military: UH500+
Ammunition
  Artillery: UF700
  Naval ordnance: VF460
Amored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
  Military science: U261
Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+
Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Appliances for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
Arms control verification: UA12.5

Arms for throwing projectiles
  Military science: U873+
Arms, History of
  Military science: U799+
Arms, Manual of
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
Artificers, Military: UG500+
Artificers, Naval: VG600+
Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
Artificial intelligence
  Military use: UG479
Artificial satellites
  Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675
  Belgian Army: UA685
  British Army: UA658+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.A5
  United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
  Military science: U300+
Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
Attachés
  Intelligence: UB260
  Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
  Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military maintenance: UC530+

Badges
  Naval
    Clothing and equipment: VC345
    Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
  Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
  Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
  Air forces: UG740+
Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
  Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
  Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
  Military: UH40+
  Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
  Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
  Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Bats
  Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
  United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
  Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
  Infantry: UD340+
  Marines: VE340
Bayonet drill
  Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
  Infantry: UD400
  Marines: VE380
  Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
  Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
  Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
  Military maintenance: UC488
Beowulf
  Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
  Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
  Artillery: UF845
Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Block
  Field engineering: UG390
Blockade duty: V180
Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
  Naval architecture: VM297
Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
Boats: VM351+
Boats, Concrete: VM323
Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Electric: VM345+

Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains' mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Bombs
  Air forces: UG1280+
  Aircraft projectiles: UF767
Bombsights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
  Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys' units
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
Bridge troops
  Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335
Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
  Military: UH470+
Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910
Bullets
  Naval ordnance: VF500
  Ordnance: UF770
Bunkering facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Bunkers
  Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoys and buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

C

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
Caïques
  Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
  Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500

Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
  Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
  Naval maintenance: VC390+
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Care
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
  Naval science: V35
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
  Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
  Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
  Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
Cavalry
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.C2
  United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
  Military administration: UB390+
  Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
  Military science: U350+
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
Chapel managers
  Military: UH20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain's assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
  Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
Chemical industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290

City walls
  Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
  Military: UH720+
Civil defense
  Armies: UA926+
Civil department
  Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
  Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
  Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
  Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
  Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
  Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
  Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
  Military maintenance: UC460+
  Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
  United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
  Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
  Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
  Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
  Naval architecture: VM401
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
  Military science: U360+
Colors
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
Combat survival
  Military science: U225
Combined operations
  Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
  Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
  Military administration: UB210
Command systems
  Military administration: UB212

Command systems
Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
Military administration: UB200
Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
Military: UH900+
Company administration: UB150+
Compass
Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
United States: UB343
Compulsory service
Military administration: UB340+
Computer war games: U310.2
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
Military administration: UB340+
United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
Air forces: UG1120+
Military supplies and stores: UC267
Contracts
Naval architecture: VM295+
Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cookery for sick soldiers: UH487+
Cookery, Naval: VC370+
Cooking
Military: UC720+
Coolies
Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Correspondence
Military administration: UB160+
Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290
Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745

Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyclists
  Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
  Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
  Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
  Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
  Military: UH570
Debarkation
  Military science: U200
Deception
  Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
  Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures for
  Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
  Armies: UA917.A2+
  Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
Demolitions
  Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
  Military: UH430+
  Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
  Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
  Military science: U167.5.D4
Designs
  Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
  Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
  Artillery: UF810
  Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
  Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
  Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
  Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
  Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+

Discipline
Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
Ships: VM483
Disinfection
Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
Armies: UA950+
Navigation: VK799
Distillation
Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
Armies: UA10+
Navies: VA10+
United States Army: UA26.A2+
Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
Marine engineering: VM975+
Diving bell, Diving in
Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
Military communications: UH100
Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
Naval architecture: VM297
Drill books
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Drill grounds
Military science: U290+
Drill manuals
Military science: U169
Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Military science: U900
Drill regulations
Air Forces: UG670+
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE160+
Military: UH480+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

E

Economics
Military education
Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
Air forces: UG637+
Education for veterans: UB356+
Education, Naval: V400+
Education, Nonnaval: V697+
Effects-based operations
Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
Marine electronics: VM480+
Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
Military engineering: UG614+
Ships: VM493

Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
  Navy yards and stations: VC418
  Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
  Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
  Military use: UG480
  Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
  Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
  Military intelligence: UB255+
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
  Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
  Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
  Military service: UH100.5.E44
  Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
  Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
  Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
  Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
  Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
  Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+
Engines, Auxiliary
  Marine engineering: VM765
Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
  Naval administration: VB260+
  Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
  Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
  Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
  Air forces: UG1100+
    Personnel: UG1170+
  Artillery: UF360+
  Cavalry: UE440+
  Horses: UC630+
  Infantry: UD370+
  Marines: VE350+
  Military: UH470+
  Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
  Naval artillery: VF320+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  Naval personnel: VD350+
  Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
  Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
  Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
  Armies: UA17
  Shipbuilding: VM291

Ethics
  Military science: U22
European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Examinations
  Civilian personnel departments: UB197
  Military education
    Great Britain: U513
Exemption
  Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
  Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
  Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
  Ants: VM483
  Cockroaches: VM483
  Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
  Field engineering: UG385
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunks
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
  Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
  Armor: UE370+
  Artillery: UF350+
  Cavalry: UE370+
  Infantry: UD440+
  Military science: U170+
  Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
  Ships: VM308
Filing systems
  Military administration: UB160+
Finance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
  Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
  Artillery: UF848+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
  At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
  Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
  Artillery: UF780

Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Flight training
  Air forces: UG637+
Flippers
  Marine engineering: VM562
Floating batteries: V890
Fog bells
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
Fog signals: VK383
Foghorns: VK1000+
Foils, Oscillating
  Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
Food industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
  Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
Force of powder
  Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
  Naval clothing: VC307
Fouling of ships: VM951
Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
  Handling on ships: VK236
  Marine engines: VM779
  Military barracks: UC420
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
  Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
  Ships: VM483
Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
  Air forces: UG970+
  Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G

Gabares: VM311.G3
Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398
G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
  Military engineering: UG161.5

Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Gardner and Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.G2
Gardner guns: VF410.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
  Military science: U370+
Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
  Ships: VM770
Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
Gas masks (Military use)
  Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770
Gatling guns: VF410.G3
Gays
  Military administration: UB418.G38
  Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+
Generals
  Military administration: UB200
Geology, Military: UG465+
Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
  Military maintenance: UC490+
Goldsborough, L.M.: VB314.G7
Goriunov machine guns: UF620.G6
Government aid
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
Great Britain. Ordnance College, Woolwich: U535.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
Greeks
  Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
  For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
  Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
  Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
  Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
  Military science: U888
Gunnery
  Artillery: UF800+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
  Military science: U880+

Gunships
  Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
  Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
  Ballistics: UF830.G9
  Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
  Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
  Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
  Military engineering: UG350
  Navigation: VK321+
Harness
  Artillery: UF360+
  Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
  Military maintenance: UC500+
  Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
  Military administration: UB230+
  Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
  Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
  Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
  Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
  Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
  Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
  Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
  Ship fittings: VM851
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
  Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
  Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
  Artillery: UF370
  Cavalry: UE460+
  Military transportation: UC600+
  Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
  Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+

Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

I

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
  United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
  Military use: UG489
Information services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160

Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
  (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB321
Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
  VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
  Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
  V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics):
  V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
  Navigation: VK565
Latrines
  Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Launching
  Ships: VM149
Laundering
  Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
  Military barracks: UC440
  Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
  Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémètre
  Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
  Military administration: UB210
Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Least time ship routing: VK570

Leave
  Air forces: UG970+
Leaves of absence
  Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light
  Military barracks: UC420
Light signals (Navigation): VK387
  Collision prevention: VK373
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Lighthouses: VK1000+
Lighting
  Ships: VM491+
Lightning conductors
  Ships: VK1258
Lightning war
  Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers
  Artillery: UF640+
Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
  Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
  Merchant marine: VK224
Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
  Navigation: VK211
Logistics
  Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
  Military science: U879
Longitude
  Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
  Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
Maces
  Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
  Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
  Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2

Maintenance and repair
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Navy yards and stations: VC417
  Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299
Maneuver grounds
  Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
  Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military engineering: UG325.A+
  Military science: U250+
  Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
  Infantry: UD320+
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
  Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
  Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
  Military science: U312
Marching
  Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
  Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
  Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
  War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
  Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
  Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
  Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
  United States Army: UA24+
Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Medals
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
  Marines: VE495+
  Naval administration: VB330+

Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
  Retired military personnel: UB448+
Medical care for veterans
  Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
  Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
  Air forces: UG980+
  Military: UH201+, UH400+
  Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
  Military recruits: UB336
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
  Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
  Military: UC720+
  Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
  Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
  Air forces: UG640+
Military antiquities: U750+
Military architecture: UG460
Military astronautics: UG1500+
Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
Military biography
  United States
    Military science: U52+
Military bounties: UB370+
Military building: UG460
Military communication
  Armies: UA940+
Military construction
  United States: UC46+
Military curiosities: U790
Military customs: U750+
Military draft
  United States: UB343
Military education: U400+
Military engineering: UG1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E5
Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
Military geology: UG465+
Military geophysics: UG465.3+
Military hydrology: UG468
Military instruction in public schools: U435+
Military interrogation
  Intelligence: UB265
Military life: U750+
Military manners: U750+
Military mapping: UG470+
Military medical services: UH396
Military meteorology: UG467
Military metrology: UG455
Military miniatures
  Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
  Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
  Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
  Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476

Military planning: U150+
Military police
  Military administration: UB820+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
  Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
  United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
  Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
  Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
  Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
  Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
  General organization: UA13
  Handbooks for: U140+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
  United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
  United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
  United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
  Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
  Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
  Navies: VG20+
Minorities
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse: VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
  Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy): VA66.C62
Mobilization
  Armies: UA910+
  Navies: VA48+
    United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
  Military science: U310+
Models
  Boats: VM359
  Marine engines: VM738
  Motorboats and launches: VM342
  Ships: VM298+
  Steamboats: VM298+
  Submarine boats: VM366
  Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
  Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8

Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
  Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
  Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
  Artillery: UF390
  Military maintenance: UC340+
  Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
  Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
  Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
  Infantry: UD460+
Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
  Military: UC620
Mules
  Military transportation: UC600+
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
  Military administration: UB160+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
  Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
Native troops
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
Nautical instruments: VK573+
Nautical mile: VK559
Nautical tables: VK563
Naval administration: VB15+
Naval air service: VG90+
Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla: VG94.5.P4
Naval air warfare: VG90+
Naval apprentices: V435+
Naval architecture: VM1+
  Principles: VM156+
Naval artificers: VG600+
Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval bands: VG30+
Naval bases: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval clothing: VC280+
Naval coaling stations: V240+
Naval command and control systems: VB212
Naval communication
  Radio, radar, etc: VG76+
  Telegraph: VG70+
  Telephone: VG80+
Naval convoys: V182

Naval cookery: VC370+
Naval curiosities: V745
Naval dental service: VG280+
Naval dispensaries: VG270+
Naval docks: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval draftsmen: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
Naval homes: VB290+
Naval hospital corps: VG310+
Naval hospital ships: VG450
Naval hospitals: VG410+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
Naval information services: VG2020+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
Naval lithographers: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
Naval machinists: VG800+
Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
  Handbooks for: V140+
  Organization: VA45+
  United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
  Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
  Administration of: VB160
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
  World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+

Navigation: VK1+
Science of: VK549+
Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
Naval maintenance: VC412+
United States: VA69+
Neopagans
Military administration: UB418.N46
Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
Night fighting: U167.5.N5
Noise control design (Ships): VM494
Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncommissioned officers
Air forces: UG820+
Military administration: UB407+
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
Nonlethal weapons: U795
Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
Military science: U900
Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
Military: UH490+
Nursing
Military: UH490+

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
Military: UH900+
Officers
Air forces: UG790+
Merchant marine: VK221
Training: VK535+
Military administration: UB410+
Naval administration: VB310+
Officers' clubs
Military maintenance: UC740+
Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers' handbooks
Military science: U130+
Naval science: V130+
Officers' horses: UC610
Officers' messes
Military maintenance: UC740+

Officers' Training Corps
  Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
  Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
  Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
  Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
  Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
  Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
  Artillery: UF849
Optics
  Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
  Military use: UG488
Orderlies
  Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
  Naval science: V270
Ordnance
  Air forces: UG1270+
  Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
  Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
  Artillery: UF520+
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordnance instructions
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
  Artillery: UF560+
  Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
  Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
  Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
  Air forces: UG770+
  Armies: UA10+
  Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
  Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
  Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
  Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
  Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
  Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

P

Pack trains
  Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
  Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
  Vatican City: UA749.5

Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
  Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
  Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
  United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
  Artillery: UF780
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
  Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
  Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
  Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
  Air forces: UG770+
  Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
  Military: UH400+
Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501
Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5

Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
Ships: VM496
Polar warfare
Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
Military science: U872
Police, Military
Military administration: UB820+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
Artillery: UF660
Ports
Navigation: VK321+
Ports, Naval: V220+
United States: VA67+
Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
Military maintenance: UC750+
Postal service
Military: UH80+
Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
United States Army: UA26.A2+
Precision guided munitions
Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
Military administration: UB280+
Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
Naval administration: VB215
Press
Air forces: UG1010+
Press
Military: UH700+
Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
Sailors: VK240
Primers
Artillery: UF780
Priming
Naval ordnance: VF510
Prisoners
Military administration: UB800+
Prisoners of war
Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
Military administration: UB800+
Private naval schools
Great Britain: V530
United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
Military science: U312
Procurement
Air forces: UG1120+
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
Military education
Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
Artillery: UF750+
Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
Military science: U243
Promotion
Military administration: UB320+
Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
Military officers: UB410+
Propaganda: VB252+
Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
Ships: VM753+

Propulsion of ships
  Marine engines: VM751+
  Means of propulsion: VM521+
Propulsion tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Provision for soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Purification
  Water supply
    Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quarter drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
  United States: UC30+
Quarters
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
  Lists: VK1150+
Radar
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
  Ships: VM480+
  Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
  Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
  Ships: VM480+
  Signaling: VK397
Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
Rafts: VM352
Raids
  Military science: U167.5.R34
Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
  Military engineering: UG520+

Railroads
  Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
  Military engineering: UG345
  Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
  Transportation for horses: UC680+
Railway artillery: UF490+
Railway gun cars
  Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
  Artillery: UF563.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Range finders
  Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
  Artillery: UF857
Rangers: UA34.R36
Ranges (Stoves)
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc
  Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
  Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
  Military maintenance: UC710+
  Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
  United States: UC47
Rearguard action
  Military science: U215
Recognition
  Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
  Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
  Military science: U220
  Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
  Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating
  machinery
  Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
  Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4

Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  Air forces: UG638.8
  United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
  Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
  Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
  Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
  Ships: VM161
Romans
  Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
R.O.T.C.: U428.5
  Air forces: UG638.8
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
  Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6

Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
  Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
  Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
  Armies: U380+
  Navies: V380+
Safety measures
  Armies: U380+
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
  Navies: V380+
  Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scraping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
  Military administration: UB246+

Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
  Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
  Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
Shipment of goods
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430

Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
Sight tests: VK382
Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
  Naval signaling: V280+
  Navigation: VK381+
    Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530

Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
  Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Splices, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
State militia
  United States: UA50+
State troops
  United States: UA50+
Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
  United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
  Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
  Ports and wharves: VK345
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
  Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
  Armies: UA930
Strategy
  Military science: U161+
  Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
  Armor: UE320
  Artillery: UF320

Stream crossing
Cavalry: UE320
Infantry: UD317
Military engineering: UG335
Military science: U205
Street fighting
Military science: U167.5.S7
Strength of materials
Ships: VM162
Stresses
Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
Artillery: UF563.A8
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
Marines: VK224
Military maintenance: UC700+
Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
Air forces: UG1100+
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
Military: UH400+
Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
Military: UH440+
Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
Infantry: UD420+
Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
Naval science: V252

T

Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
Field engineering: UG390
Tactical rides
Military science: U280+
Tactical units
United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
Air warfare: UG700+
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military science: U164+
Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
Military maintenance: UC510

Tailoring
  Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
Telegraphic connections
  Armies: UA980
Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
Timber ships: VM466.L8
Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
Tonnage tables
  Ships: VM153
Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
Torpedo boat service: V837+
Torpedo boats: V830+
Torpedo troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
Torpedos: V850+
Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
Toy boats: VM359
Trabacolos: VM311.T7
Tracklaying tractors: UF652
Traction engines
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V252
Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+

Training stations, Naval
United States: V433+
Transgender people
Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field: U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
Military maintenance: UC270+
Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
Military maintenance: UC320+
U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

U

Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
Air forces: UG1160+
Marines: VE400+
Merchant marine: VK223
Military maintenance: UC480+
Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo: UG638.5+
United States Army: UA24+
United States. Army
Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
United States. Bureau of Lighthouses: VK1023.A2+
United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Marine Corps: VE23.A1+
United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
Military engineering: UG161
Tactics: UD161

United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College: V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
  Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
  Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
  Pay Department: VC50+
United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams: VG87
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
  Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
  Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
  Great Britain: U549
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va: U425
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
Vaccination
  Military: UH450+
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
  Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
  Military: UH630
Ventilation
  Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
  Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
  Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
  Education: UB356+
  Employment: UB356+
  Medical care: UB368+
  Provision for
    Military administration: UB356+
  United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
  Military: UH650+
Vibration
  Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
  Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
  Handbooks for: U140+
  United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc: V750+
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
  Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
  Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
  Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
  Military maintenance: UC780
Water supply
  Naval maintenance: VC410
  Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
  Artillery: UF500+
  Naval: VF346+
Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6

Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84

GPO U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2008–340–014/60024

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008 EDITION

U–V

Military Science. Naval Science

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

U Military Science (General)
UA Armies: Organization, Distribution, Military Situation
UB Military Administration
UC Maintenance and Transportation
UD Infantry
UE Cavalry. Armor
UF Artillery
UG Military Engineering
UH Other Service
V Naval Science (General)
VA Navies: Organization, Distribution, Naval Situation
VB Naval Administration
VC Naval Maintenance
VD Naval Personnel
VE Marines
VF Naval Ordnance
VG Minor Services of Navies
VK Navigation. Merchant Marine
VM Naval Architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine Engingeering

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20541-4912

ISBN 9780844412122
90000
9780844412122
22
08/02/2019 7:10-3